

## O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2017/18 ANNUAL REPORT

### **Table of Contents**

| VOLUME  |  | 1  |
|---------|--|----|
| CHAPETE | R 1 – MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY                   | 2  |
| COMP    | ONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD                                      |    |
| COMP    | ONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY                                     | 3  |
| 1.1 N   | Municipal Manager's Overview                                   | 3  |
| 1.2     | Municipal Functions, Population and Environmental Overview     | 4  |
| 1.3     | Service Delivery Overview                                      | 12 |
| 1.4     | Financial Health Overview                                      | 15 |
| 1.5     | Organisational Development Overview                            | 15 |
| 1.6     | Auditor General Report   | 16 |
| 1.7     | Statutory Annual Report Process                                | 18 |
|         | R 2 – GOVERNANCE   |    |
|         | ONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE               |    |
| 2.1 I   | ntroduction to Political Governance                            | 20 |
| 2.2     | Administrative Governance                                      | 29 |
|         | ONENT B: INTERGOVENRMENTAL RELATIONS                           |    |
| 2.3 I   | ntergovernmental Relations                                     | 30 |
|         | ONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION               |    |
| 2.4 F   | Public Meetings  | 33 |
| 2.5 9   | Support to Local Municipalities                                | 33 |
| 2.6 I   | DP Participation and Alignment                                 | 37 |
|         | ONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE                                  |    |
|         | Risk management  |    |
|         | Anti-corruption and Fraud                                      |    |
|         | Supply Chain Management  |    |
|         | By-laws  |    |
|         | Website  |    |
|         | Public Satisfaction on Municipal Services                      |    |
|         | R 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I) |    |
| COMP    | ONENT A: BASIC SERVICES  |    |
| 3.1     | Water Provision  |    |
| 3.2     | Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision                             | 51 |

| 3.3   | Electricity   | 51  |
|-------|---|-----|
| 3.4   | Environmental Management and Waste Management       | 52  |
| 3.5   | Human Settlements                                   | 56  |
| 3.6   | Free Basic Services and Indigent Support            | 60  |
| COMPO | NENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT                              | 62  |
| 3.7   | Roads   | 62  |
| 3.8   | Transport   | 63  |
| 3.9   | Buildings   | 64  |
| 3.10  | Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)                  | 64  |
| COMPC | DNENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT                   | 64  |
| 3.11  | Planning  | 64  |
| 3.12  | Local Economic Development                          | 68  |
| COMPC | DNENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES                | 78  |
| 3.13  | Libraries, Information and Education Unit           | 79  |
| 3.14  | Community Safety                                    | 82  |
| 3.15  | Social Development Section                          | 86  |
| 3.16  | Municipal Health Services                           | 89  |
| COMPC | NENT E: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES                          | 91  |
| 3.17  | Executive Mayoral Office                            | 91  |
| 3.18  | Executive Mayoral Services                          | 95  |
| COMPC | NENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY                         | 95  |
| 3.19  | Disaster Risk Management                            | 95  |
| 3.20  | Fire Services                                       |     |
| COMPC | DNENT H: SPORTS AND RECREATION                      | 101 |
| 3.21  | - p,  |     |
| COMPC | NENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES | 103 |
| 3.22  | Executive and Council                               | 103 |
|       | Financial Services                                  |     |
|       | Corporate Services                                  |     |
|       | Legal Services                                      |     |
|       | Oversight for Service Delivery                      |     |
|       | Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation                |     |
|       | Internal Audit Services                             |     |
| 3.29  | Communications                                      | 115 |

| COMPONENT K: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD                           | 115 |
|---|-----|
| KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT               | 116 |
| KPA 2: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT   | 130 |
| KPA 3: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY                                   | 136 |
| KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION                             | 141 |
| KPA 5: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT              | 149 |
| CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORMANCE) |     |
| COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL                        | 151 |
| 4.1 Employee Totals, Turnover and Vacancies                                 | 151 |
| COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE                               | 153 |
| 4.2 Policies  | 153 |
| 4.3 Injuries, Sickness and Suspensions                                      | 153 |
| COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE                               | 156 |
| 4.4 Performance Rewards   | 156 |
| 4.5 Skills Development and Training   | 156 |
| 4.6 Employee Expenditure  | 160 |
| CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORFORMANCE  | 161 |
| COMPONENT A: STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE                             | 161 |
| 5.1 Statement of Financial Performance                                      | 161 |
| 5.2 Grants  | 162 |
| 5.3 Asset Management  | 162 |
| 5.4 Financial Ratios based on Key Performance Ratios                        | 165 |
| COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET                                | 169 |
| 5.5 Capital Expenditure   | 169 |
| 5.6 Sources of Finance  | 170 |
| 5.7 Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects                                  | 171 |
| 5.8 Basic Service and Infrastructure Backlogs - Overview                    | 172 |
| COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS                           | 173 |
| 5.9 Cash Flow   | 173 |
| 5.10 Borrowing and Investments  | 174 |
| 5.11 Public Private Partnership   | 174 |
| COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS  | 174 |
| 5.12 Supply Chain Management  | 174 |
| 5.13 Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) Compliance             |     |
|   |     |

| CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS   | 176 |
|--|-----|
| COMPONENT A: AUDITOR GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR 1  | 176 |
| APPENDICES   | 177 |
| APPENDIX A - COUNCILLORS: COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE  | 177 |
| APPENDICE B - COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES   | 177 |
| APPENDIX C- THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE  | 177 |
| APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY/ ENTITY   | 177 |
| APPENDIX E & F WARD REPORTING & INFORMATION  | 177 |
| APPENDIX G – REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE   | 177 |
| APPENDIX H- LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS  | 177 |
| APPENDIX I- SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE  | 177 |
| APPENDIX J- DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS  | 177 |
| APPENDIX K- REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE (BY VOTE AND SOURCE)  | 177 |
| APPENDIX L- CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG)  | 177 |
| APPENDIX M- CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: NEW & UPGRADE RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUMIG & NEW  |     |
| APPENDIX N & O - CAPITAL PROGRAMMES BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR  | 177 |
| APPENDIX P- SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOG AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS  | 177 |
| APPENDIX Q- SERVICE BACKLOG EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION |     |
| APPENDIX R- DECLARATIONS OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY  | 178 |
| APPENDIX S- DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME MFMA S71   | 178 |
| VOLUME II  | 179 |
| VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS   | 179 |

### **VOLUME I**

# CHAPETR 1 - MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD**

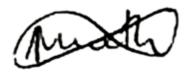
The 2017/2018 financial year has ended and this has been the second year to carry the mandate given by the people of OR Tambo district municipality in leading the developmental agenda of 2017/2022 term. In pursuant of the people's mandate, it is my honour to present to the Municipal Council and to the people of the District, the Annual Report for the 2017/2018 financial year, which is an account of what has been delivered against the set targets in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The report is an attestation of the collective efforts of both the political and administrative leadership in ensuring that we serve the people of the region with humility. I am proud to report to the council and the people of ORTDM that once more OR Tambo district had successfully spent its grants including the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant. This demonstrates commitment in delivering basic services as these grants are meant to render the services.

The district municipality is striving hard to instilling good governance and strengthening financial management. Over the year it made commitments to clean its books dating back from 2012/2013; specifically irregular expenditure incurred over the years in line with the recommendations of both the National Treasury and The Auditor General South Africa. The municipality took a bold step of mandating the Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC) to investigate the transactions of irregular expenditure in order to report back to Council and ensure that where there is value for money these can be condoned. The work regarding that is underway, taking all the required processes as required by the legislation.

As I present this report, I wish to note the performance improvement recorded over the year. The overall institutional performance for the financial year has improved from the 73% of the 2016/2017 financial year to 79% on the SDBIP set targets. The sound political administrative dichotomy is yielding better results and taking the municipality forward. It needs to be further noted that as we improve services in line with our strategic agenda of long term provision of water to the communities, slowly but surely the district is able to connect communities with potable water supply. During the year 26 532 people have been served with potable water supply through the completed projects. The programmes yielded to 44 SMME's benefited by subcontracting and this further created 250 job opportunities to the locals. Whilst in the implementation of dry sanitation 68 work opportunities were created and further 221 jobs were created in the waste recycling programme.

As the Executive Mayor of the O. R. Tambo District Municipality, together with the Municipal Council and the Municipal administration, we commit to ensure that the vision of a "Prosperous, Vibrant, Innovative and People-Centred District" is realized and that people of O. R. Tambo continue to receive services in a sustainable manner.



\_\_\_\_\_

Cllr N. Meth

**Executive Mayor** 

#### **COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This report presents the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's draft annual report for the financial year 2017/2018. This report is also in compliance with the National Treasury Circular 63 guidelines. It is submitted in line with the objectives, indicators and targets as set out in the 2017 - 2022 approved Integrated Development Plan aligned with the approved budget 3 year MTRF, both of which are informed the quarterly performance targets set out in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The annual report is tabled as per the five (5) Local Governments Key Performance Indicators as follows (not in the order of priority):-

- a) Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
- b) Local Economic Development
- c) Financial Viability and Management
- d) Good Governance and Public Participation
- e) Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

It depicts the level of achievement of the set targets from the period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018. It also reflects explanations on deviations where the institution has not met the set targets as well as corrective measures to be implemented, going forward

#### 1.1 Municipal Manager's Overview

For the year under review, the municipality had set some targets at strategic level that include the focus on implementation of the institutional organogram in order to stabilize operations and sustain sound financial management. The institution has been demonstrating some improvements in spending of the allocated grants to accelerate service delivery. Moreover, the Municipality has implemented strategies to improve its performance for the financial year.

In an effort to attain these set objectives, the leadership of the institution at both political and administrative level joined forces in fulfilling these commitments. As such, some positive results are yielded which are reflected in this report. It had made strides in implementing the organizational structure and this includes the placement of staff, internal and external recruitment processes as well as job evaluation across the entire District. The implementation of the organizational structure is one of the important break-through milestones in the district as this had been at standstill for five years due to labour disputes. Through the implementation of the organizational structure, the institution continues to mobilize and acquire the necessary skills that will assist in shaping its agenda as well as improving the performance. Over the year, efforts were made to fill the Senior Management positions that were vacant due to

resignations and expiration of contracts. Towards the end of the financial year, one Senior Manager (Director Water and Sanitation) assumed duties whilst four Senior Management positions were at the stage of selection process (i.e. Director Human Settlements, Technical Services, Internal Audit and Executive Mayoral Services). With regards to the expenditure of grants, the municipality continued to fully spend the MIG and RBIG grant allocations for the financial year. Previously, the municipality experienced strained relations with National and Provincial Departments of Treasury and Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs concerning grant spending, however, the municipality has managed to foster cordial relations with these departments. Furthermore, the municipality has implemented an improved Performance Management System, which has resulted into credible Portfolio of Evidence which supports grant spending.

#### 1.2 Municipal Functions, Population and Environmental Overview

#### 1.2.1 Municipal Functions

Table 1: Municipal Powers and Functions

|                                     | O.R. Tambo | KSD | Nyandeni | Ingquza Hill | Mhlontlo | PSJ |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|----------|--------------|----------|-----|
| Water                               | Yes        | No  | No       | No           | No       | No  |
| Sanitation                          | Yes        | No  | No       | No           | No       | No  |
| Municipal Health                    | Yes        | No  | No       | No           | No       | No  |
| Electricity Reticulation            | No         | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Air pollution                       | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Building regulation                 | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Child care facilities               | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Fire fighting                       | Yes        | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Local Tourism                       | Yes        | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Municipal Airports                  | Yes        | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Municipal Planning                  | Yes        | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Public Transport                    | Yes        | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Pontoons and ferries                | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Disaster Management                 | Yes        | No  | No       | No           | No       | No  |
| Storm water                         | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Trading regulation                  | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Beaches and amusement facilities    | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Billboards and advertisements       | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Cemeteries, parlours and crematoria | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |

|   | O.R. Tambo | KSD | Nyandeni | Ingquza Hill | Mhlontlo | PSJ |
|---|------------|-----|----------|--------------|----------|-----|
| Cleansing                                     | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Traffic packing                               | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Street lighting                               | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Street trading                                | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Refuse removal dumps and solid waste disposal | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |
| Public places                                 | -          | Yes | Yes      | Yes          | Yes      | Yes |

#### 1.2.2 Population Overview

Population statistics is important when analysing an economy, as the population growth directly and indirectly affects employment and unemployment, as well as other economic indicators such as economic growth and per capita income.

IHS Global Insight, 2016 revealed that the population in the Eastern Cape is estimated at 7 010 000 which is the third highest in the country, following Gauteng and Kwa-Zulu Natal. The O.R. Tambo DM accounts for 1 472 366 people, the highest in the entire Eastern Cape. Local Municipalities with the largest populations are King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD), followed by Nyandeni and Ingquza Hill.

ORTDM housed 2.6% of the total South African population in 2016. Between 2011 and 2016, the population grew by 6.7%, approximately the same as the provincial growth rate of 6.6% in the same period. Ingquza Hill Local Municipality and KSD Local Municipality recorded the largest population growth rates of 8.9% and 8.1% respectively, between 2011 and 2016.

#### 1.2.2.1 Population density

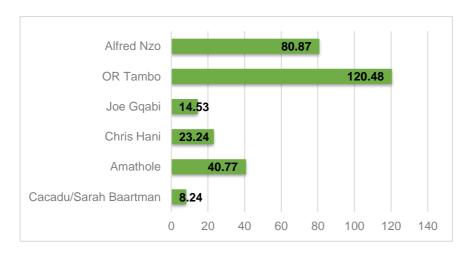
In 2016, there were 120 persons per square kilometre living in the ORTDM. Compared (to the other District Municipalities), ignoring metropolitan municipalities, the ORTDM is more densely populated.

Using population density instead of the actual number provides a basis between these different places (or economies). ORDM is relatively densely populated compared to most rural municipalities. The higher density has an impact on household infrastructure provision, quality of services and access to resources (medical care, schools, sewage treatment, community centres, etc.).

The population density of the various municipalities in the ORTDM is higher than provincial average of 40 people per square kilometre for all the LMs. King Sabata Dalindyebo is the most densely populated

Figure 1 below demonstrates the number of people per kilometre across the six districts in the Eastern Cape Province.

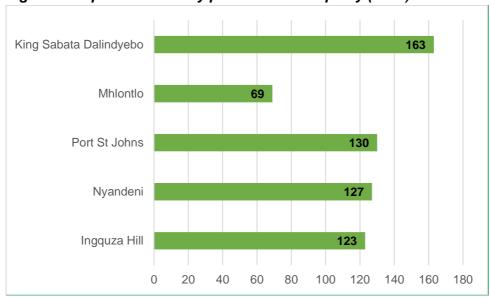
Figure 1: Population Density per District Municipality 2016 (Number of People per Km<sup>2</sup>)



Source: Community Survey, 2016

Figure 2 demonstrates the population density per Local Municipality within ORTDM

Figure 2: Population Density per Local Municipality (2016)



Source: IHS, Global Insight, 2017

Table 2 demonstrates the Population, area size and population density per LM, ORTDM and the EC Province.

Table 2: Population, Area Size and Population Density per Local Municipality

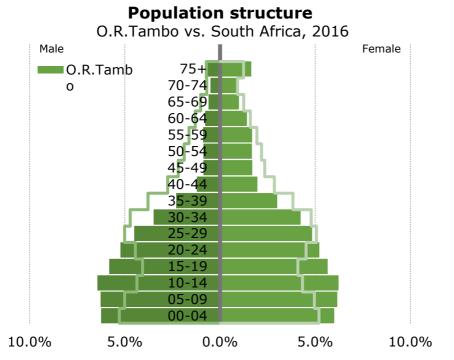
|                 | 2011    |               |                                 | 2016       |               |                            |  |
|-----------------|---------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|
|                 | Рор     | Area<br>(km²) | Pop<br>Densit<br>y (pp<br>/km²) | Pop        | Area<br>(km²) | Pop<br>Density<br>(pp/km²) |  |
| Ingquza<br>Hill | 278 481 | 2 476.83      | 112                             | 304<br>000 | 2 477         | 123                        |  |

|          | 2011      |          |     | 2016  |         |     |
|----------|-----------|----------|-----|-------|---------|-----|
| Nyandeni | 290 390   | 2 474.01 | 117 | 313   | 2 474   | 127 |
|          |           |          |     | 000   |         |     |
| PSJ      | 156 136   | 1 291.20 | 121 | 168   | 1 291   | 130 |
|          |           |          |     | 000   |         |     |
| Mhlontlo | 188 226   | 2 826.09 | 66  | 194   | 2 826   | 69  |
|          |           |          |     | 000   |         |     |
| KSD      | 451 710   | 3 027.37 | 149 | 494   | 3 027   | 163 |
|          |           |          |     | 000   |         |     |
| O.R.     | 1 366 045 | 12 095.1 | 113 | 1 472 | 12 096  | 122 |
| Tambo    |           |          |     | 366   |         |     |
| Eastern  | 6 562 053 | 168 966  | 39  | 7 010 | 168 966 | 41  |
| Cape     |           |          |     | 000   |         |     |

Source: IHS, Global Insight, 2017

Figure 3 indicates the population structure of ORTDM against South Africa according to gender.

Figure 3: Population Pyramid- O.R. Tambo vs South Africa, 2016



Source: IHS, Global Insight, 2017

#### 1.2.2.2 Households

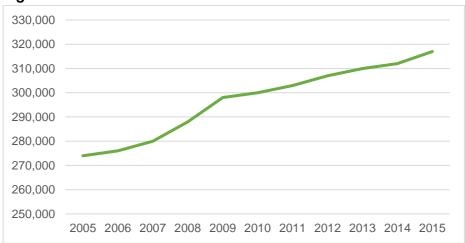
The following table and figure illustrates household growth per LM within ORTDM

Table 3: Number and Size of Households per Local Municipality

|                           | 2011                 |   | 2016                 |   |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|
|                           | Number of households | Average<br>number of<br>people per<br>household | Number of households | Average<br>number of<br>people per<br>household |  |
| Ingquza Hill              | 56 213               | 4.7   | 60 700               | 5   |  |
| Nyandeni                  | 61 647               | 4.6   | 66 300               | 4.7   |  |
| Port St Johns             | 31 715               | 4.5   | 33 600               | 5   |  |
| Mhlontlo                  | 44 080               | 4.1   | 44 600               | 4.2   |  |
| King Sabata<br>Dalindyebo | 104 878              | 4.0   | 117 000              | 4.2   |  |
| O.R. Tambo                | 298 229              | 4.3   | 322 000              | 4.5   |  |
| Eastern Cape              | 168 785              | 3.9   | 1 790 000            | 3.9   |  |

IHS, Global Insight, 2017

Figure 4: Households Growth 2005-2015



Source: IHS, Global Insight, 2015

Table 3 indicates that between 2011 and 2016, the household size of the five (5) LMs in the O.R. Tambo District, as well as the O.R. Tambo District itself, grew at a faster rate than that of the province, while Mhlontlo LM increased by 520 households. KSD LM and Ingquza Hill LM had the highest increase; 12 122 and 4 487 households respectively.

These figures could suggest that the increase in households, could be due to one or more of the following:

- migration of people within the province;
- births; and
- Family members moving back to the District.

#### 1.2.2.3 Socio Economic Status

The dependency ratio is the ratio between the number of dependents, aged 0-14 years and those over the age of 65 years, to the total population aged

15-64. the high number of children in the District leads to high levels of dependency. In 2016, 38.95% of the population in the O.R. Tambo region was between the ages 0-14 and 6.47% older than 65 years. In the same year the population group in the region that could be economically active (15-64 years) was at 54.58% compared to 56.8% of the province as a whole. This is evident in the Local Municipalities (LMS), with the exception of KSDLM being higher than the provincial figure. In 2016, Port St Johns and Ingquza Hill recorded the highest dependency ratios.

Table 4 illustrates the changes in dependency between 2011 and 2016.

Table 4: Dependency Ratios per Local Municipality

|                        | 2011 (%) | 2016 (%) |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ingquza Hill           | 91.6     | 89.4     |
| Nyandeni               | 85.2     | 82.4     |
| Port St Johns          | 92.9     | 90.1     |
| Mhlontlo               | 83.7     | 81.6     |
| King Sabata Dalindyebo | 66.8     | 61.8     |
| O.R. Tambo             | 80.5     | 76.9     |
| Eastern Cape           | 65.9     | 67.9     |

Community Survey, 2016

#### 1.2.2.4 HIV/AIDS Estimates

HIV and AIDS can have a substantial impact on the growth of a particular population. However, there are many factors affecting the impact of the HIV virus on population progression: adult HIV prevalence rates; the speed at which the virus progresses; age distribution of the virus; the mother-to-child transmission; child treatment; adult treatment; and the percentage by which the virus decreases total fertility. ARV treatment can also prolong the lifespan of people that are HIV+. In the absence of any treatment, people diagnosed with HIV quickly reach the final stage of the disease (called AIDS). When patients reach this stage, recovery is highly unlikely.

Table 5 and Figure 5 illustrates the estimated HIV prevalence and AIDS death over the period 2011-2016

Table 5: HIV Estimates and Aids Estimated Deaths per Local Municipality (2011-2016)

|                           | HIV Estimates |              |          |              |              | AIDS Death Estimates |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                           | 2011          | 2012         | 2013     | 2014         | 2015         | 2016                 | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       | 2014       | 201<br>5   | 2016       |
| Ingquza Hill              | 27 874        | 28 293       | 29 313   | 30 304       | 31 723       | 32 263               | 957        | -          | 800        | 694        | 689        | 606        |
| Nyandeni                  | 29 773        | 30 243       | 31 362   | 32 460       | 33 542       | 34 657               | 1 025      | 1 077      | 860        | 747        | 744        | 655        |
| Port St<br>Johns          | 15 091        | 15 294       | 15 822   | 16 335       | 16 838       | 17 355               | 521        | 545        | 433        | 374        | 371        | 326        |
| Mhlontlo                  | 19 677        | 19 753       | 20 277   | 20 804       | 21 339       | 21 915               | 701        | 729        | 575        | 495        | 490        | 429        |
| King Sabata<br>Dalindyebo | 52 053        | 53 059       | 55 209   | 57 325       | 59 420       | 61 564               | 1 772      | 1 874      | 1 501      | 1 311      | 1<br>314   | 1 157      |
| O.R.<br>Tambo             | 144 468       | 146 642      | 151 982  | 157 229      | 162 412      | 167 755              | 4 956      | 5 228      | 4 169      | 3 621      | 3<br>608   | 3 173      |
| Eastern<br>Cape           | 677 459       | 692 851      | 713 912  | 738 076      | 762 249      | 787 626              | 24 074     | 25 588     | 20 271     | 17<br>642  | 17<br>641  | 15 473     |
| South<br>Africa           | 5 961<br>844  | 5 767<br>427 | 5 88 632 | 6 014<br>312 | 6 140<br>143 | 6 285<br>493         | 216<br>018 | 229<br>481 | 181<br>388 | 159<br>681 | 159<br>415 | 136<br>708 |

In 2016, 167 755 people in O.R. Tambo District Municipality were infected with HIV. Between 2011 and 2016 the number of people infected, increased at an average rate of 2.5% per annum. By 2016, 11.1% of the O.R. Tambo District Municipality population was infected with HIV.

In 2016, South Africa had a total of 6 285 493 people who were HIV+. Between 2011 and 2016, this increased at an average rate of 2.9 rate per annum. The Eastern Cape had a similar profile with 11.3% of the population being HIV+, but growing at a faster rate of 2.5% per annum.

The average per annum growth in the number of HIV+ people in O.R. Tambo District Municipality, is similar to that of the province, at 2.5%, but has a lower percentage (11.1%), of people living with the disease. The local municipality affected the worst is the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality, where the HIV+ incidence grew at a rate of 2.8% per annum from 2011 to 2016.

In 2016, 3 173 people lived with AIDS, the next stage of the HIV disease, lived in the ORTDM. On reaching the final stage(s) of the disease, recovery is highly unlikely for the majority of people. It is therefore, significant and worth mentioning when reaching the final stage of the disease, recovery is very unlikely and most of them will not live much longer. The number of people living with AIDS decreased at a rate of 5.4% annually between 2011 and 2016, and in 2016 represented 0.22% of the total ORTDM Tambo District

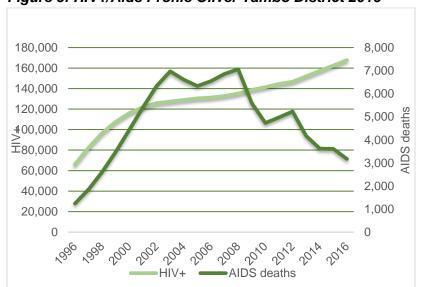


Figure 5: HIV+/Aids Profile Oliver Tambo District 2016

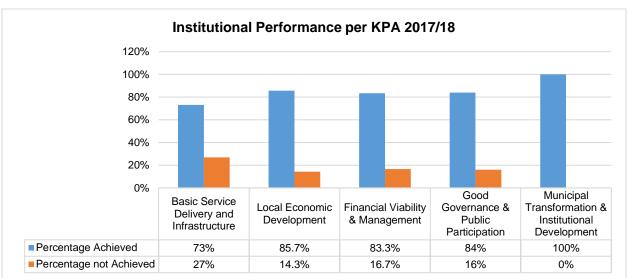
#### 1.2.3 Environmental Overview

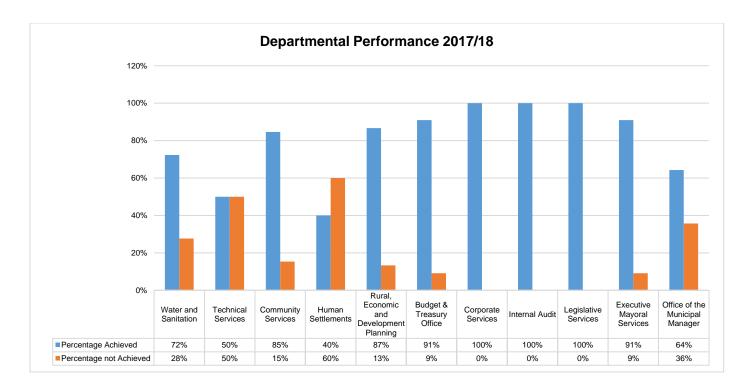
| Overview of neighbourhoods within O.R. Tambo DM |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Settlement Type                                 | Households | Population |  |  |  |  |  |
| Towns   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mthatha   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mqanduli  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port St Johns                                   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Libode  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ngqeleni  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tsolo   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Qumbu   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flagstaff                                       |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lusikisiki                                      |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal: 9                                     |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Townships                                       |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rural Settlements                               |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Informal settlements                            |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal  |            |            |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1.3 Service Delivery Overview

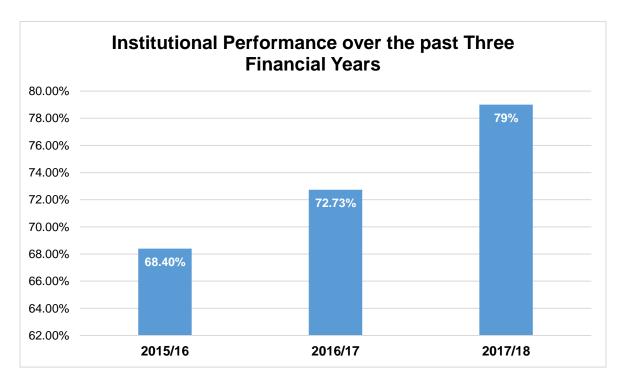
During the financial year under review the Municipality has done well as compared to other financial years in terms of performance. The Municipality had set 138 targets across all the Key Performance Areas, of which 109 are reported to be achieved with 29 not achieved. This brings the overall institutional performance to 79% for the 2017/2018 financial year. The performance shows an improvement from the 2016 /2017 financial year of 6.27% which was 72.73%. The charts below give details of performance in the municipality including performance per key performance area as well as per department.







The District continues to improve its performance each financial year through improving institutional processes, employment of skilled personnel in key positions and capacitation of employees. The chart below demonstrates the performance of the District over the past 3 years.



To ensure that the set targets will be achieved, the ORTDM identified key top ten risks areas at a strategic and operational level; these were formed part of its annual risk plan. The plan was being

monitored and on a quarterly basis risk management unit continued to report to the Management and the Accounting Officer on how these areas were addressed.

Moreover, for the year under review the District Municipality had made some improvements in terms of its core function: water services. A number of projects for water and sanitation have been completed and this resulted to the reduction of backlog. Over the year, 26532 number of people have been served with water and 4502 with sanitation services (Ventilated Improvement Pit). Subsequent to these services, the District completed the Lusikisiki Waste Water resulting to the connection of major institutions such as Police and business areas to the system. It further started Libode Waste Treatment Works as part of its long term intention to provide the small towns with descent sanitation services.

#### 1.4 Financial Health Overview

The District continues to be in a strong financial position underpinned by improvement in collection rate. Despite the current economic climate, the District managed to acquire R50.9 million in investments. It further improved in grant expenditure as it spent 100% of its grant.

It must be noted that ORTDM is a non-delegated municipality and as such, its budget and plan is assessed by National Treasury. Over the year under review, National Treasury commended the District's budget as cash funded, credible and aligned to the strategic plan.

#### 1.5 Organisational Development Overview

During the previous year, the Institution established an HRD unit that has been fully functional in the year under review. Various initiatives have been implemented which include the training and development of internal staff and communities, internship, experiential learning as well as skills development. A total of 178 employees were provided with study assistance whilst 142 were enrolled in various skills programme or short courses. Moreover, ORTDM continued to provide study assistance to the needy students in various universities. A total of 66 students have been supported whilst the District made an extra mile to coordinate and support students for enrolment in National Student Finance Aid Scheme (NSFAS). The District further provided 55 internships, 131 learnership and experiential training to children from within the District.

Over the year, the District has established its HRD Council, which seeks to address long-term skills in the region as well as embrace the National and Provincial strategic skills programmes. The HRD Council has started its inception work, mobilising the necessary stakeholders towards addressing the skills gap for economic development. Again, the District had forged partnerships with the local universities such as Walter Sisulu University (WSU), University of Fort Hare (UFH), Nelson Mandela University and Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges for skills development and training. This has been intended to fully utilise the local institutions of higher learning and minimise travel costs.

Over the year, the District continued to implement its organisational structure through recruitment processes. It has been stable in terms of its Senior Management/Section 54 and 57 Managers. Out of 11 Senior Managers, 9 are in place whilst the remaining 2 are in the processes of recruitment and these were vacated through resignations. The lower level posts have also been prioritised and as such the vacancy rate reduced to 43%. It must be noted that an operational walk through of the organisation will be conducted and the structure will be reviewed.

#### 1.6 Auditor General Report

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Municipality received a Qualified Audit Opinion from the AGSA with only one qualification item. The qualification item was the Irregular Expenditure (completeness of irregular expenditure register). Qualification is based on the fact that the AG audited submitted schedule of Irregular Expenditure and found that there were some items of expenditure that were supposed to be in the schedule that were not included in the schedule.

AG then gave the Municipality an opportunity to adjust the schedule. After the schedule was resubmitted, AG found out that there were still items that were not included in the schedule; hence, the Municipality received a qualified audit opinion. The main issue was the transaction not included in the schedule as the Municipality deemed to be procured within the ambits of the SCM Regulations but the AG felt that they did not meet the requirements of Regulation 32, hence had to be recorded as irregular expenditure. The following are the key reasons for the irregular expenditure:

- Included in this Irregular Expenditure are the contracts that were awarded in 2011/12 financial year and they are long term in nature e.g. Amatola Water which was presidential intervention project and swift travel and tours.
- From 2014/15 backwards the Municipality did not have appointed Senior Manager's (most of the Senior Managers were acting) i.e. the control environment was not matured (weak).
- Non-compliance to SCM Regulations and Legislation.
- The relocation of the Municipal Offices (Budget and Treasury Department) from Old Government Printers to the new Myezo Building; in this process some of the procurement documents were lost.
- Incorrect application of Regulation 32.

Despite the Municipality having not received the unqualified audit outcome or clean audit in the 2016/17 financial year. The Municipality still improved compared in the previous financial years considering that there was only one qualification item which was only the completeness of irregular expenditure.

#### 1.5.1 Steps Taken to Correct the Situation (Improve Audit Outcomes)

• The Municipality developed Management Audit Action Plan having implemented 53% of the actions and 44% targeted to be implemented during the Annual Financial Statements and Annual Performance Report preparation;

- Management resolved to stop the use of Regulation 32 Contracts;
- The Municipality is up to speed on procuring term contracts i.e. this will assist to stop the use of Regulation 32 contracts;
- The Municipality is currently utilising Treasury's Centralised Supplier Database to service providers compliance matters;
- Enforcement of SCM Regulations and those found responsible for the breach of regulations to be held accountable (Implementation of consequence management); and
- Enforce implementation of Irregular, Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy.

Furthermore; 2016/17 financial year the Municipality took giant strides on dealing with the Unauthorised; Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure, as the following have been performed:

Through Section 32 Ad hoc Committee; the Council successful investigated and wrote-off Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure amounting to R4 827 147 173 made of the following:

- Unauthorised expenditure R2 277 804 145.
- Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure R8 544 810.
- Irregular Expenditure R2 540 798 218.

It is worth sharing that the above unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is an accumulated expenditure that dates as far back as 2015/16 to 2011/12 financial years which could not be completely investigated and is composed as follows:

#### **Unauthorised Expenditure**

- The R875 646 922 unauthorised expenditure investigated and written-off is for the four-year period i.e. 2012/13 to 2015/16.
- The unauthorised expenditure amounting to R 1 402 157 223.00 relating to 2011/12 financial year.

#### **Irregular Expenditure**

- 2015/16 financial year Irregular expenditure amounted to R615, 834, 005;
- 2014/15 financial year irregular expenditure amounted to R588, 822,707.23;
- 2013/14 financial year Irregular expenditure amounted to R384, 212,372.40;
- 2012/13 financial year irregular expenditure amounted to R503, 534,490.45;
- Amatola Water Board Irregular expenditure incurred in 2016/17 financial year amounted to R 204 909 596.73;
- Irregular expenditure contracts running to 2016-17 amounted to R 119 709 409.49 i.e. these are the contracts that are long term and were appointed in the previous financial years; and
- Additional Irregular Expenditure from 2013 to 2016 amounted to R 150 460 636.84.

#### Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

- 2015/16 financial year fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounted to R5 906 270;
- Fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting R24 246 870 relates to previous financial years i.e. 2014/15 backwards.

After the investigation, there was a remaining Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure amounting to R2 244 538 383 made of the following:

- Unauthorised expenditure R1 005 909.
- Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure R21 608 330.
- Irregular Expenditure R2 221 924 144.

However, the Municipality is currently investigating the remaining expenditure through use of Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC); as resolved on the Council meeting held on 28 March 2018. An MPAC progress report on investigation of Irregular Expenditure has been since submitted to the Council on its Special Council meeting held on 30 June 2018; where some historic Irregular Expenditure amounting to R97 864 105.01 was written-off which relates to Amatola Water.

#### 1.7 Statutory Annual Report Process

| No  | Activity  | Timeframe  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Consideration of next year's financial Budget and IDP Process Plan.         | July       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | reporting formats to ensure the reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | implementation period   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences          |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (In year financial reporting)   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Finalise the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter report for previous year               |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Submit draft year 2017/18 Annual Report                                     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM                        |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of                | August     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | municipality and entities (where relevant)                                  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report                                    |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual      |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | financial statements and performance report to Auditor General              |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be             |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase                                 |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Auditor General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual          | September- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Financial Statements and Performance Data                                   | October    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| No  | Activity  | Timeframe |
|-----|---|-----------|
| 11. | Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's       | November  |
|     | comments  |           |
| 12  | Mayor tables Annual Report and audited and audited financial statements |           |
|     | to Council, complete with the Auditor General's Report                  |           |
| 13  | Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited      |           |
| 14  | Oversight committee assesses Annual Report                              |           |
| 15  | Council adopts oversight report   | December  |
| 16  | Oversight report is made public   |           |
| 17  | Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils           |           |
| 17  | Commencement of draft Budget/IDP finalization for next financial year.  | January   |
|     | Annual Report and Oversight Report to be used as input                  |           |

#### **CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE**

#### **COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE**

#### 2.1 Introduction to Political Governance

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality Council's primary role is that of political oversight of the municipality's functions, programmes and the management of the administration. All of the powers of local government are vested in the municipal council. The council has the power to make bylaws (legislative authority) and the powers to put those laws into effect (executive authority). The Council of O.R. Tambo adopted a Separation of Powers governance model, with the executive arm of council led by the Executive Mayor and the legislative arm of council led by the Speaker.

The legislative arm of council is constituted of committees established in line with the provisions of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, as Section 79 Standing Committees and Section 79 Portfolio Committees. The Section 79 Standing Committees play an important role in ensuring good governance, accountability and public participation. The Section 79 Portfolio Committees are established in line with the municipal departments to play an oversight role over the performance of the departments as to improve service delivery related matters. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality council has executive and legislative authority over the matters set out in Part B of schedule 4 and Schedule 5 of the Constitution. In administering the matters assigned to local government, the municipal council strives within its capacity to achieve the Constitutional objects of local government.

The new council for the term 2016\2021 was inaugurated during its First Council Meeting held on 24 August 2016, wherein the Speaker, Cllr X. Nkompela, the Executive Mayor, Cllr N. Meth and the Chief Whip, Cllr T. Sokanyile were elected. In the same meeting, the Deputy Executive Mayor Cllr R.Z. Nogumla was appointed by the Executive Mayor. The Speaker was delegated by the council to appoint Section 79 Committee Chairpersons and members as per the Municipal Oversight Model adopted by council on 30 September 2015. The new council was inducted on 29 August to 01 September 2016 followed by the Section 79 Committee Workshop conducted on 5 September 2016 to 6 September 2016. During the 2017\18 financial year, the Council successfully held seven (7) Council meetings, one open council meeting outside the chamber, the Inauguration of the Executive Mayor, four Special Council Meetings and two Ordinary Council meetings in terms of Section 29 of Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, and all of these meetings were publicized to enhance accessibility to the public.

The core mandate of the Legislative Arm of Council is focused on five themes:

- Accountability, Oversight and Scrutiny
- Strengthen capacity of the Legislative Arm of Council
- Public Participation to safeguard local democratic processes
- Monitoring and evaluation, and

• Sound Financial Management.

#### 2.1.1 High Level Overview: Department of Legislative Services

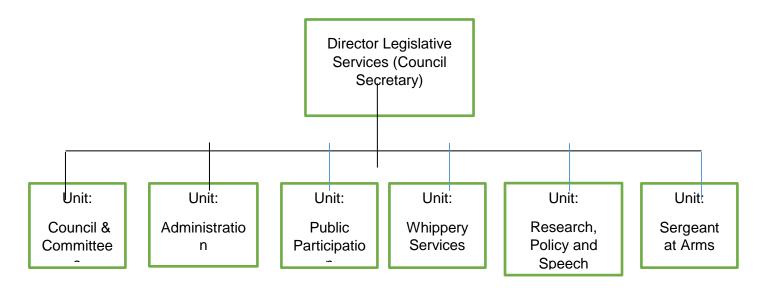


Figure 1: Organisational Structure-Legislative Services

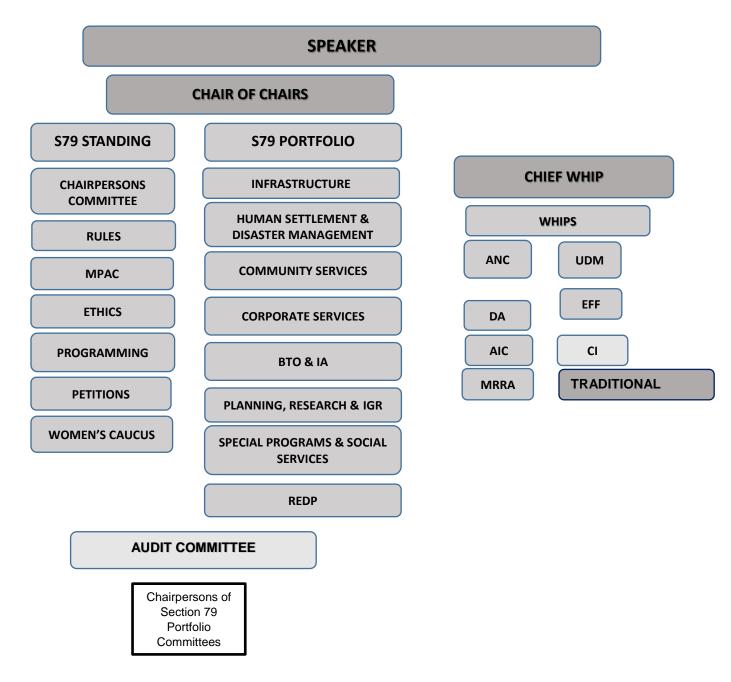


Figure 2: O.R. Tambo District Municipality Political Structure

#### 2.1.2 Council Composition

In terms of Section 12 Notice of Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998, O.R. Tambo is a category C municipality, which consists of **59** Councillors representing various political parties as shown in the table below:

Table 1:O.R. Tambo District Municipality Composition of Council

| Party | Total No. of Clirs | Part-Time<br>Cllrs | Full-Time<br>Cllrs | Number of Female Clirs |  |  |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|       | 59                 | 35                 | 24                 | 28                     |  |  |
| ANC   | 45                 | 27                 | 18                 | 26                     |  |  |
| UDM   | 05                 | 3                  | 2                  | 1                      |  |  |
| DA    | 4                  | 3                  | 2                  | -                      |  |  |
| EFF   | 2                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                      |  |  |
| AIC   | 1                  | -                  | 1                  | -                      |  |  |
| CI    | 1                  | -                  | 1                  | -                      |  |  |
| MRRA  | RRA 1              |                    | -                  | -                      |  |  |

Table 2: O.R. Tambo District Municipality Local Municipal Councillors

| Local Municipality           | No. of Councillors | No. of Males | No. of Females |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD) | 12                 | 6            | 6              |
| Nyandeni                     | 7                  | 1            | 6              |
| Port St John's               | 4                  | 1            | 3              |
| Ingquza Hill                 | 7                  | 3            | 4              |
| Mhlontlo                     | 5                  | 3            | 2              |

#### 2.1.3 Councillor Replacements and Resignations in 2017\18

- 1. In October 2017, Cllr Gqetywa from Nyandeni Local Municipality replaced Cllr Nonkothamo who tendered resignation in July 2017.
- 2. In October 2017, Cllr Mchithakali from Nyandeni LM replaced Cllr Kupelo who passed on in May 2017.
- 3. In March 2018, Cllr Mjoji as the O.R. Tambo District Municipality Rep replaced Cllr Mvango who passed on in February 2018.
- 4. In May 2018, Cllr Rolobile from PSJ LM replaced Cllr Mfiki who tendered resignation in March 2018.
- 5. In December 2017, Nkosi Ranuga from Mhlontlo LM replaced Nkosi Tyali who tendered resignation in September 2017.

#### 2.1.4. Political Decision Making

In the with the Separation of Powers Governance Model, adopted by council in September 2013, the council on the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2015, adopted a Municipal Oversight Model (MoM) for strengthening the functionality of the Section 79 Portfolio Committees of council established to play an oversight role. The council adopted the Reviewed Council Standing Orders in line with

the afore stated governance frameworks on the 07 December 2017.

## 2.1.5. Governance Framework: Separation of Powers Model (SOP) & Municipal Oversight Model (Mom)

In the with the Separation of Powers Governance Model, adopted by council in September 2013, the council on the 30<sup>th</sup> September 2015, adopted a Municipal Oversight Model (MoM) for strengthening the functionality of the Section 79 Portfolio Committees of council established to play an oversight role. The council adopted the council standing orders in line with the afore stated governance frameworks on the 07 December 2017.

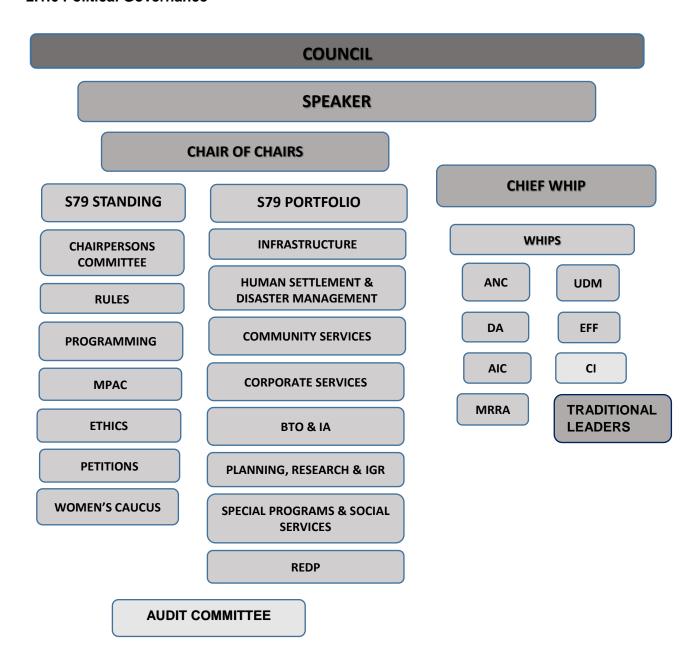
#### 2.1.5.1. Petitions & Public Participation Committee

The Petitions & Public Participation committee is constituted in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as a Section 79 Standing Committee of the Council of O.R. Tambo District Municipality. The main objectives of the Petitions & Public Participation Committee entails the following:

- (a) To encourage the involvement of Communities and Community Organisations in the matters of local government.
- (b) The development of systems to monitor and track petitions received in an accurate and effective manner.
- (c) The development of a feedback system for petitions received
- (d) To increase the effectiveness of public participation in the Council.
- (e) To develop and/or update a policy for public participation.
- (f) To diligently perform its power and functions in terms of these terms of terms of reference.

O.R. Tambo District Municipality is involved in public participation through ward committees. Capacity building programs were conducted to ward committees in order to strengthen ward committee leadership. About 140 Ward Committee members in Port St Johns Municipality were workshopped on Community Public Awareness on Grievance procedure and Voter Registration awareness. The Municipality monitors the functionality of ward committees within the district by using the Ward Committee Monitoring Tool. On a quarterly basis, the Local Municipalities submits reports on all service delivery based issues.

#### 2.1.6 Political Governance



#### 2.1.6.1. Oversight Role of Council and Section 79 Committees

The council committees are established in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as Standing and Portfolio Committees. Non-executive fulltime councillors chair section 79 Standing Committees and the Section 79 portfolio committees are chaired by non-executive part time chairpersons.

The district municipality has seven Section 79 Standing Committees and eight Section 79 Portfolio Committees, which are managed and coordinated by the Office of the Speaker as per the Separation of Powers Model that was adopted by Council on 6 September 2013.

Table 3: S 79 Standing Committee Achievements

| Section 79 Standing Committee | Chairperson's Name | Achievements   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1. Rules Committee            | Clir. X. Nkompela  | Adoption of Reviewed Council Standing  |
|                               |                    | Orders  2. Four Progress reports tabled to council                               |
| 2. Programming                |                    | Effective sittings of all council meetings due                                   |
| Committee                     |                    | to prior consideration of all items for council                                  |
|                               |                    | by the Programming Committee.  |
|                               |                    | Tabling of 4 Progress Reports to Council   |
| 3. Chairperson's              | Cllr A. Gantsho    | Tabling of S79 Standing and Portfolio  |
| Committee                     |                    | Committee Quarterly reports to Council 2. Four Quarterly Progress Reports tabled |
|                               |                    | to council   |
|                               |                    | 3.Section 79 Committee Chairpersons  |
|                               |                    | Strategic Planning Session   |
| 4. Municipal Public           | Cllr N. Pepping    | 1.Study Tour: SCOPA national   |
| Accounts                      |                    | parliament   |
| Committee (MPAC)              |                    | 2.Project verification for 2016\17,  |
|                               |                    | abandoned projects and incomplete  |
|                               |                    | projects   |
|                               |                    | 3.Tabled report to council on corrective   |
|                               |                    | measures for root causes of  |
|                               |                    | Unauthorized, Irregular, Wasteful and  |
|                               |                    | Fruitless Expenditure  |
|                               |                    | 4.Tabling of Oversight Report on the   |
|                               |                    | Unaudited and Audited 2016\17 Annual   |
|                               |                    | Report   |
|                               |                    | 5.Investigation of Irregular Expenditure for 2016\17                             |

| Section 79 Standing Committee            | Chairperson's Name  | Achievements                              |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 5. Ethics and Members Interest Committee | CIIr Gcinindawo     | Workshop on all councillor                |  |  |  |  |
| interest Committee                       |                     | benefit\welfare policies                  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     | Tabling of 4 Quarterly Progress Reports   |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     | to Council                                |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Multiparty Women's                    | Cllr Cwecwe         | Conduction of Awareness Campaign for      |  |  |  |  |
| Caucus                                   |                     | Prevention of Violence against Women      |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     | Tabling of 4 Quarterly Progress Reports   |  |  |  |  |
|  |                     | to Council                                |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Petitions and Public                  | Cllr M Dambuza      | Tabling of 3 Quarterly reports to council |  |  |  |  |
| Participation                            | was appointed , who |   |  |  |  |  |
| Committee                                | later resigned and  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | then Cllr Rolobile  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | took over           |   |  |  |  |  |

#### **Section 79 Portfolio Committees**

| Section 79 Portfolio<br>Committees Name                         | Names of Departments Oversighted  | Chairperson    | Oversight Reports Adopted by Council  |
|---|---|----------------|---|
| Infrastructure     Services Portfolio     Committee             | Water and<br>Sanitation Services<br>and<br>Technical Services             | Cllr Z. Gusana | Five Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, & 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18) and 1 Focused Intervention Study Report Conducted Study tour to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality |
| 2. Human Settlement and Disaster Management Portfolio Committee | Human Settlement and Disaster Management Section under Community Services | Cllr N. Fono   | Five Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18 and FIS Report  |
| 3. Corporate Services   | Corporate Services  | Cllr L. Mziba  | Five Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18 and Focused Intervention Study Report   |
| 4. Community  | Community   | Cllr M.I.      | Four Oversight Reports: (4th  |

| Section 79 Portfolio<br>Committees Name                     | Names of Departments Oversighted                          | Chairperson        | Oversight Reports Adopted by Council   |
|---|---|--------------------|--|
| Services  | Services  | Nkungu             | Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18   |
| 5. Budget &<br>Treasury Office<br>(BTO)                     | BTO & Internal<br>Audit                                   | Cllr K. Mandita    | Four Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, & 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18) |
| 6. Planning, Research and Intergovernmental Relations       | Office of the<br>Municipal Manager                        | Cllr Mcimbi        | Four Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, & 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18) |
| 7. Special Programs and Social Services Portfolio Committee | Office of the Executive Mayor                             | Cllr T.<br>Mgaweni | Four Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18, & 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18  |
| 8. REDP   | LED, Ntinga Development Agency & Kei Fresh Produce Market | Cllr N. Kuluta     | Five Oversight Reports: (4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2016\17, 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 17\18, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2017\18 & 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2017\18)  |

Table 4: S79 Committee Allocations

| Committee's Name                       | No. of Members | ANC | Total<br>Opposition | UDM | DA | EFF | AIC | CI | MRRA | TL | Vacancy |
|--|----------------|-----|---------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|---------|
| Rules Committee                        | 10             | 6   | 2                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | -  | -    | 2  | -       |
| Programming Committee                  | 09             | 6   | 2                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | -  | -    | 1  | -       |
| Chairperson's<br>Committee             | 13             | 13  | -                   | -   | -  | -   | -   | -  | -    | -  | -       |
| MPAC                                   | 12             | 8   | 2                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | -  | -    | 2  | -       |
| Petitions & Public Participation       | 13             | 9   | 3                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | -  | -    | 4  | -       |
| Ethics & Members Interest Committee    | 11             | 7   | 3                   | 1   | 1  | 1   | -   | -  | -    | 2  | -       |
| Women's Caucus                         | 29             | 27  | 2                   | 1   | -  | 1   | -   | -  | -    | 5  | -       |
| Infrastructure<br>Services             | 12             | 6   | 4                   | 1   | 1  | 1   | -   | -  | 1    | 2  | -       |
| Human Settlement & Disaster Management | 10             | 5   | 3                   | 1   | 1  | 1   | -   | -  | -    | 2  | -       |
| ВТО                                    | 12             | 6   | 4                   | 1   | 1  | 1   | -   |    | 1    | 2  | -       |
| Planning, Research & IGR               | 12             | 7   | 3                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | 1  | -    | 2  | -       |
| Corporate Services                     | 11             | 5   | 4                   | 1   | 1  | 1   | 1   | -  | -    | 2  | -       |
| Community Services                     | 11             | 6   | 2                   | 1   | 1  | -   | -   | -  | -    | 3  | -       |
| Special Programs & Social Services     | 9              | 7   | 1                   | -   | -  | 1   | -   | -  | -    | 1  | -       |

#### 2.1.6.2. Participation of Traditional Leaders in Council

Additional to 59 councillors, O.R. Tambo District Municipality has been joined by 12 Traditional Leaders who were also sworn in on the 24<sup>th</sup>August 2016. Section 212 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa refers to the recognition of the institution of Traditional leadership by stipulating that national legislation may provide for a role for the institution of traditional leadership at all local communities. Section 81 of Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No.117 of 1998 as well as section 4 of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework, Act No.43 of 2003 give effect to section 212 (1) of the Constitution by allocating a role to the institution of traditional leadership on governance and development issues at the sphere of local government. Section 81 (2) of the same Act further stipulates that:

(a) The MEC for local government in a province, in accordance with Schedule 6 and by notice in the Provincial Gazette, must identify the traditional leaders who in terms of section (1) may participate in the proceedings of a municipal council.

The Traditional Leaders participating in council have played an essential role in guiding all the decisions taken regarding any matter. All Traditional Leaders participate effectively in Council debates. They are represented in all Section 79 Council Committees (Standing and Oversight Portfolio Committees).

#### 2.2 Administrative Governance

According to the MFMA 60(b): The Municipal Manager of O.R. Tambo District Municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purposes of this Act and provides guidance on compliance with this Act to political structures; political office bearers, officials of the municipality and any entity under the sole or shared control of the district municipality. The O.R. District Municipality has well-established organisational structures and systems in place. The organisation has, through the planning and performance units, introduced mechanisms that will catapult the municipality's service delivery. The municipality has filled the critical posts of the Director: Water and Sanitation and Director: Human Settlements and is still in the process of soliciting a suitable candidate for the Director: Technical Services. The municipality's administrative structure continues to earnestly serve its mandate for developmental local government assigned thereto through the Municipal Structure Act, 1998. The municipality serves through eleven (11) directorates namely: Water and Sanitation; Technical Services; Community Services; Human Settlements; Executive Mayoral Services; Legislative Services; Rural Economic Development and Planning; Budget and Treasury; Internal Audit; Corporate Services and Office of the Municipal Manager.

#### TOP ADMNISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

Municipal Manager – Mr. O.N. Hlazo

Director Water and Sanitation – Mr. A. Velem

Director Technical Services – Vacant

Director Community Services - Mr. L. Madzidzela

Director Human Settlements - Ms. N. Mnyanda

Director Executive Mayoral Services - Ms. N. Mbatani

Director Legislative Services - Ms. T. Tseane

Director Rural Economic Development and Planning – Ms. P.A.X. Dunywa

Chief Financial Officer - Mr. M. Moleko

Director Internal Audit - Vacant

Director Corporate Services – Mr. F. Mphako

Director Office of the Municipal Manager – Mr. B.B. Matomela

#### **COMPONENT B: INTERGOVENRMENTAL RELATIONS**

#### 2.3 Intergovernmental Relations

The DM has established an IGR unit under the Office of the Municipal Manager, which also established a District Intergovernmental Forum. The role of the District Intergovernmental Forum is to serve as a Consultative Forum for the District Municipality, the five Local Municipalities, the Eastern Cape Provincial Government, National Government and State-Owned Enterprises to discuss and consult on matters of mutual interest, which include but not limited to:

- Draft National and Provincial policy and legislation relating to matters affecting Local Government interests in the District;
- the implementation of National and Provincial policy and legislation with respect to such matters in the District;
- matters arising in the Premier Intergovernmental Forum, or MUNIMEC that affect the District:
- mutual support in terms of Section 88 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act no. 117 of 1998);
- the provision of services in the District;
- planning and development in the District;
- the coordination and alignment of the Strategic and performance plans and priorities, objectives and strategies of the Municipalities in the District;
- submission and coordination of allocation of resources to MTRF budget; and
- any other matter of strategic importance, which affect the interest of the Municipalities in the District.

The functioning of the Intergovernmental Relations Forum in the District is improving and particularly the various Sector forums, including those linked to the IDP. Some of the outcomes of these improved IGR-functioning in the District are the:

• drafting of the Five Year Sector Strategies which form the basis of this document;

- outlining what the district wide priorities as adopted by all the LMs should be; preparation
  of the Local Government Turnaround Strategy;
- an IGR Policy Framework is in place;
- The framework dictates the establishment of the technical and municipal IGR structures (DIMAFO, MM's Forum, Working Groups)
- It also ensures the interface between the District, the Province and National (PFC, MUNIMEC etc.)
- launching of the District IGR as well as IGR roadshows that were conducted district wide.
- In the 2017/18 financial year, three (3) sector forums were established and operationalized to co-ordinate sectorial planning in line with the IDP Process Plan

#### These are:

- o Governance and Administration Cluster
- Social Transformation Cluster
- Economic Development Cluster

All the IGR structures currently in place in the ORTDM are provided in Table XX below.

## INTER-GOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES IN THE DISTRICT

| IGR Structure             | Nature (Political/Technical)         | Required Frequency Of Meetings | Functionality                             |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| District Mayor's Forum    | Political - chaired by the Executive | Once per semester              | Functional, with consistent attendance by |
|                           | Mayor                                |                                | most Mayors from the LMs                  |
| Sector/Cluster Forums     | Political and Technical              | Quarterly                      | Functional                                |
| Municipal Manager's forum | Technical – chaired by the Municipal | Quarterly                      | Functional and all LMs are participating. |
|                           | Manager of the DM                    |                                |   |
| District Communicators    | Technical – chaired by the DM        | Monthly                        | Functional and active                     |
| forum                     | manager for communications unit      |                                |   |
| Local Communicator's      | Technical – chaired by the LM heads  | Monthly                        | Functional in some LMs                    |
| forum                     | of communications                    |                                |   |
| District Speaker's Forum  | Political – chaired by the Speaker   | Once per quarter               | Functional.                               |
| District Whippery Forum   | Political – chaired by the Council   | Once per quarter               | Functional.                               |
|                           | Chief Whip                           |                                |   |
| KSD Presidential          | Political – chaired by the Premier   | Bi-Monthly                     | Functional and constitutes of all sector  |
| Intervention              |                                      |                                | departments                               |

## **EXISTING TWINNING ARRANGEMENTS AND MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENTS/UNDERSTANDING**

| Twining Arrangement/ Moa/<br>MoU     | Affected Institutions              | Purpose  | Leading Department     |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Water Services Function              | Amatola and Umgeni Water<br>Boards | Improvement of Water Services function   | Water Services         |  |
| Development of Water Master<br>Plans | DWA and Water-Boards               | Development of Sustainable and reliable water resource (development of water master plans) | Infrastructure Cluster |  |
| Study Assistance                     | Patrice Motsepe Fund and ORTDM     | Bursary Fund for needy students  | SPU                    |  |
|                                      | Anglo-Ashante and ORTDM            | Study Assistance for students  |                        |  |
| Health Services                      | Oxfam-Italia and ORTDM             | Supporting Clinics across the district.  | EMS                    |  |

| Twining Arrangement/ Moa/<br>MoU    | Affected Institutions                    | Purpose                                     | Leading Department |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Acceleration of sanitation backlogs | National Department of Human Settlements | 5   | Technical Services |  |
|                                     | Settlements                              | acceleration of the delivery of sanitation  |                    |  |
|                                     |  | R27 billion potential investment initiative |                    |  |
| Agricultural growth                 | RAFI (Agentina)                          | for massive oil seed / grain production     | REDP               |  |
|                                     |  | targeting 45 000 ha district wide           |                    |  |

#### COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

## 2.4 Public Meetings

The ORTDM fulfils the objectives of local government by ensuring that it inculcates public accountability and participation. In its operations, it ensures that there are proper engagements through public meetings taking place in various platforms. From the Council point of view, in all ordinary council meetings members of the public are invited in order to understand council affairs. Moreover, open councils were convened on a quarterly basis across the local municipalities. These serve to gather service delivery needs as well as assessing the service delivery impacts. Moreover, the Speaker of the Council and the Chief Whip convened community outreaches. These served to link the district with its local municipalities as well as ward committee members and the entire community.

Apart from the open council and outreaches, the Executive Mayor further convened quarterly imbizo's. These are platforms of engagements with communities, which serve to assess service delivery implementation and to gather challenges that are faced on the ground. Issues emanating from the imbizo's are consolidated and form part of the municipal planning information. Other platforms of community meetings are the IDP roadshows. These are institutionalised in the planning trajectory in order for the communities to understand the municipal plans as well as contribute in that regard. The IDP roadshows are complemented by the IDP representative forums which are convened throughout the IDP development process where stakeholders and members of community are provided an opportunity to participate in the planning process.

## 2.5 Support to Local Municipalities

The various departments in the ORTDM are implementing a number of programmes in support to the five LMs. The major challenge is that a Municipal Support Services is not centrally coordinated by the District Municipality across all the LM's, and as such, these LMs are not monitored. The DM has limited capacity to ensure central coordination of LM support, mainly due to non-compliance with the Municipal Support Service Tool

adopted by the Municipal Manager's Forum to improve coordination and reporting on both progress and challenges. Table 2.31 indicates the various LM support programmes implemented by the various departments in the DM:

## LOCAL MUNICIPAL SUPPORT PROGRAMMES

| NAME OF<br>DEPARTMENT           | NATURE OF SUPPORT  | BENEFICIARY<br>MUNICIPALITIES  | KEY MILESTONES/ACHIEVEMENT TO DATE  | CHALLENGES   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Legislative Services            | Support on the Establishment of MPAC and Oversight Committees; Development of Public participation Policy, Public Participation Strategy and Ward Committee Guidelines; Compilation of Council Documents, Council Minutes and Resolutions register | All LMs  | <ul> <li>All LMs have been work-shopped on MPAC Terms of Reference.</li> <li>All Local Municipalities have been encouraged to participate in the Speakers and Traditional Leaders' Summit</li> </ul>  | Inconsistence in attending meetings convened by the DM.  |
| Internal Audit                  | Provide internal audit support to Local Municipalities on a shared service arrangement.  | Port St Johns LM, Mhlontlo LM, Ntinga OR Tambo Development Agency and PSJ Development Agency | <ul> <li>There has been improvement in audit outcomes with Mhlontlo LM obtaining an unqualified audit opinion in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.</li> <li>Port St Johns Development Agency has been obtaining an unqualified audit opinion since the 2014/16 financial year</li> </ul> | The existing capacity in the district is inadequate to fully service the LMs. Past audit issues are not addressed on time resulting in recurring audit issues. |
| Office of the Municipal Manager | Coordination of development of IDP and PMS   | All LMS  | Development of Framework and process plans for both IDP and PMS   | Limited capacity (staff complement), in some LMs, the functions of IDP and PMS are coordinated by the same people.   |

| NAME OF<br>DEPARTMENT              | NATURE OF SUPPORT  | BENEFICIARY<br>MUNICIPALITIES  | KEY MILESTONES/ACHIEVEMENT TO DATE   | CHALLENGES   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Office of the<br>Municipal Manager | Implementation of Operation Masiphathisane                     | All LMs and DM   | <ul> <li>Training Workshops on Operation Masiphathisane has been conducted in four LM's except KSD LM.</li> <li>145 out of 146 wards have Ward War Rooms</li> <li>146 Operation Masiphathisane Pull Up banners have been distributed to all 146 wards.</li> <li>Launch of Operation Masiphathisane has been done in all LMs.</li> <li>Each LM has an IGR Officer from the District Municipality that coordinates all IGR, Municipal Support, International Relations and OM Programs though located in the District Municipality.</li> </ul> | Limited budget for the OM implementation plan. Limited/lack of staff dedicated to IGR/OM programmes in LMs.  |
| Legal Services                     | Legal, consultative and sharing of personnel for legal support | Mhlontlo, Nyandeni,<br>Ingquza Hill KSD and<br>Port St Johns LMs     | <ul> <li>Successfully defended cases for the municipalities.</li> <li>Shared skills and legal manual.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Structures do not provide for adequate legal staff.</li> <li>Too many litigations and less funding.</li> <li>Less opportunities for meetings</li> </ul> |
| Human Resources                    | Support for job evaluation ,<br>Consultative                   | Mhlontlo, Nyandeni,<br>Ingquza Hill, KSD<br>and Port St Johns<br>LMs | Job evaluation finalized and<br>implemented in some LMs and in others<br>still in process  | <ul><li>Formulation of policies.</li><li>No uniformity of systems.</li><li>Lack of skilled personnel.</li></ul>  |
| ICTM                               | Consultation,  | Mhlontlo, Nyandeni,<br>Ingquza Hill, KSD<br>and Port St Johns<br>LMs | Three policies have been approved<br>which are ICT Steering Comm, ICT<br>Policy and Security.  | <ul><li>Formulation of policies.</li><li>No uniformity of systems.</li><li>Lack of skilled personnel.</li></ul>  |

| NAME OF DEPARTMENT                            | NATURE OF SUPPORT              | BENEFICIARY<br>MUNICIPALITIES                               | KEY MILESTONES/ACHIEVEMENT TO DATE  | CHALLENGES     |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| Rural Planning and Economic development       | Planning                       | Mhlontlo LM Mhlontlo Ward 2 and 13 Port St Johns LM Ward 11 | <ul> <li>Tsolo Junction SDF being developed.</li> <li>Community Based plans developed,<br/>Langeni LSDF</li> <li>Ntabelanga and Laleni Dam LSDF</li> </ul>  |                |
| Rural Planning and<br>Economic<br>development | Economic Development           | All LM's  | Support to informal traders, co-<br>operatives and SMME's through<br>capacity building and supply of material<br>and equipment  | N/A            |
| Community and Social Services                 | Capacity building and training | All LMs   | <ul> <li>Training of community members on Tourism Arts and Craft, Business skills.</li> <li>Poultry management and disease management.</li> <li>Public transport operators trained on conflict management, Customer care and financial management.</li> </ul> |                |
| Infrastructure<br>Cluster                     | Engineering Support            | All LMs   | <ul> <li>Development of standard tender document that complies with CIDB regulations.</li> <li>Purchase of Design Soft Water for Nyandeni LM.</li> <li>Training on General Conditions of Contract in 2010.</li> </ul>   | Not Applicable |

## Challenges Identified in IGR:

Despite successes, there are still challenges. The following are some of those that have been noted:

- Ad hoc IGR coordination at Local Municipalities level;
- The need to improve on planning and coordination of events/ IGR activities between DM and LMs

## 2.6 IDP Participation and Alignment

- The district municipality and its locals performs the strategic planning functions under the Office of the Municipal Manager.
- The municipalities in the district continue to comply with the regulations in the development of the IDP.
- The IDPs were approved by various Councils for the year under review whilst the IDP 2018/19
  process plan were also approved during the prescribed period.
- Generally, the Mayors / Executive Mayors have approved SDBIPs and this guide the implementation of the IDP.
- Relevant Strategic Managers/ IDP Managers positions are filled in all the municipalities with the exception of the DM challenged by the structural vacancy ( IDP Manager is not in the organogram)
- There is generally lack of understanding and participation of sector departments in the IDP processes.
- The relationship and alignment between the DM and the LM on IDP processes have improved.

## **COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

## 2.7 Risk management

The Municipal Finance Management Act section 62 (i) (c) requires a municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management.

Risk management is defined as the identification and evaluation of actual and potential risk areas applicable to an organization, followed by a process of mitigation, acceptance, transfer or avoidance of each risk.

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's council monitors risk through the Audit Committee. The Committee plays an oversight role to ensure that there is an effective risk management process and system within the organization. The Audit Committee recommends to the Council risk strategies and policies that need to be set, implemented and monitored. This approach provides technical assistance to the Council to exercise its role in ensuring that an adequate and effective risk management system and process is in place.

With the technical support from the Risk Management Unit and Internal Audit O.R. Tambo District Municipality identifies risk areas that are managed systematically and continuously. The municipality has a risk register in place which is treated as a working risk management document of which the identified risks are constantly recorded and properly managed. The municipality's senior management monitors and evaluates the implementation and efficiency of management's controls and such actions identified to improve current controls in the risk register.

During the 2017/18 financial year, the municipality continued to address the identified risk factors in both strategic and operational levels of management by implementing the suggested risk action plans and reporting quarterly to the Audit Committee and Council.

The chief Risk officer resigned from the post in November 2017 with the new Risk officer appointed in June 2018 and is set to assume duty from the 01 August 2018

The Risk Management Unit of O.R. Tambo District Municipality in consultation with Internal Audit Unit facilitated the 2017/18 Annual Risk Assessment workshop for the municipality to review and identify areas of risk within the strategic objectives and structures of the municipality and to determine the priority level of each risk.

The workshop took place on the 22 June 2017, *table 10.* below details the institutional top 10 Strategic Risks that were prioritised for the period being reported on. The results of the workshop represent the participants' view of the risks facing the Institution at large as well as specific departments within the municipality. The wording of risks represents that as agreed to by the participants at the workshop.

Risk management strategy has been developed and the policy together with the terms of reference of the risk committee has been reviewed during the period under review. However, the implementation of these is currently under way. The culture of risk management has not yet matured, it is in its infant stage; Risk management continues to be viewed as a compliance matter rather than being embedded on the day to day business and organizational culture. The focus is still at institutional and departmental assessment and has not yet reached or addressed project risk management.

The top ten (10) risks that have been identified in the municipality for the 2017/18 financial year are as follows:

Table 10: The top ten (10) risk identified in the municipality

| Priority Area   | Strategic Objective   | Risk<br>No | Risk<br>Description  | Risk Causes  | Current controls   | Residual Risk<br>Value | Risk owner                    |
|-----------------|---|------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| KPA 1: BASIC SE | RVICE DELIVERY AND  | INFRUS     | TRUCTURE   |  |  |                        |                               |
| Water quality   | To improve access to affordable, clean and portable water to the population by 2022 | 1          | 3.2 Failure to Meet water quality SANS standards (Blue & Green status) | Inadequate skills.     Ageing     Infrastructure.     Insufficient human capacity  | 1. Water quality monitoring Program 3. Classification of Process Controllers and Treatment Works 4. WSA Manager and unit in place 5. Approved budget   | 16.25                  | Director<br>Water<br>Services |
| Water quality   | To reduce water losses up to 20% by 2022  | 2          | Water losses   | Dilapidated/ageing infrastructure     Lack of community awareness     Unidentified water losses     Delayed response to reported water leaks | 1. Thetha Nathi Application 2. Plumbers 3. Budget 4. Inventory and Stores 5. Annual Pipe replacement programme 6. Customer Service personnel 7. National guideline of 8rs to respond and 48 hrs. to resolve. | 16.25                  | Director<br>Water<br>Services |

| Priority Area                                  | Strategic Objective   | Risk<br>No | Risk<br>Description                        | Risk Causes   | Current controls  | Residual Risk<br>Value | Risk owner                       |
|--|---|------------|--|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| KPA 2: LOCAL EC                                | ONOMIC DEVELOPME  | ENT        |  |   |   |                        |                                  |
| Capacitation of Youth and Emerging Contractors | To train 125 emerging Previously Disadvantaged Individuals (Youth and Emerging Contractors) by 2022   | 10         | Inability to offer quality required skills | 1.Budget constrains     2.Limited Accredited training Institutions  |   | 16                     | Director<br>Human<br>Settlements |
| <b>KPA 3: FINANCIAL</b>                        | MANAGEMENT & VI   | ABILITY    |  |   |   |                        |                                  |
| Revenue Management                             | To effectively and efficiently manage and grow the district municipality's revenue through a mix of revenue management, enhancement and protection strategies by 2022 | 7          | Inability to meet set revenue targets      | 1. Lack of resources (insufficient working space, working tools) 2. Out-dated by-laws. 3. Incorrect delivery of statements. 4. Limited access to water meter reading 5. Theft / under banking of collected revenue. | 1. Policy revenue (Debt & credit policy, Revenue enhancement strategy, investment policy), 2.Reporting on Grants 3.Monthly Recons Monthly returns from SARS 4.Approved Budget & SDBIP. 5. Data cleansing 6.Human Resource 7.Project on fixing of faulty meters. 8.Communication | 16.25                  | CFO                              |

| Priority Area                                     | Strategic Objective   | Risk<br>No | Risk<br>Description                                    | Risk Causes  | Current controls  | Residual Risk<br>Value | Risk owner                       |
|---|---|------------|--|--|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply Chain<br>Management                        | To ensure the effective implementation of demand management, acquisition management, contract management, supplier performance management and SCM risk management by 2022 | 8          | Non adherence<br>to SCM<br>regulations                 | Non-adherence to approved SDBIP and approved Cash flows.     Non availability of procurement plans.     Non adherence to council calendar by Bid committee     Inadeqaute supplier performance monitoring.     Non-disclosure by potential service providers in the service of the state.     Inadeqaute segregation of duties | 1.Bid committees 2 SCM Policy 3.Compliance checklist 4.Section 32 committee | 16.25                  | CFO                              |
| KPA 4: GOOD GOV                                   | ERNANCE AND PUBI  | LIC PAR    | TICIPATION   |  |   |                        |                                  |
| Performance Management, Monitoring and Evaluation | To ensure a district wide coordination of implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP  | 9          | Ineffective coordination of monitoring and evaluation. | Non submission of reports     Culture not inculcated     Performance only done for compliance purposes.  | management policy   | 16.25                  | Director<br>Municipal<br>Manager |

| Priority Area                                    | Strategic Objective  | Risk<br>No | Risk<br>Description   | Risk Causes  | Current controls  | Residual Risk<br>Value | Risk owner                        |
|--|--|------------|---|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| KPA 5: MUNICIPA                                  | AL TRANSFORMATION  | AND IN     | STITUTIONAL DEV   | ELOPMENT   |   |                        |                                   |
| Records<br>Management<br>(Institutional)         |  | 3          | Inability to preserve municipal records                                   | Inadequately trained records management staff     Lack of awareness on records management     Non implementation of RM System              | <ul><li>2. Records management policy in place</li><li>3. File plan in place.</li></ul>  | 20                     | Director<br>Corporate<br>Services |
| ICT Enhancement (District Wide)                  | To provide effective and efficient human resource and corporate administration support | 4          | Inability to provide adequate systems and governance                      | Non implementation of Policies     Lack of proper integrated systems     Non availability of ICT governance structures                     | 1. ICT Policy 2. Firewalls  | 20                     | Director<br>Corporate<br>Services |
| Organizational<br>Development<br>(District Wide) |  | 5          | Inability to improve institutional performance through skills development | Non implementation of WSP     Inadequate coordination of skills development programme     Non adherence to training and development policy | 1. Work Place skills plan in place. 2. Skills dev and employment equity committee. 3. Training and dev policy 4.Centralisation of training budget 5. Fully fledged HRD UNIT | 16.25                  | Director<br>Corporate<br>Services |

| Priority Area             | Strategic Objective   | Risk<br>No | Risk<br>Description                 | Risk Causes                                 | Current controls      | Residual Risk<br>Value | Risk owner                        |
|---------------------------|---|------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Recruitment and Selection | To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent Human Capital by 2022 | 6          | Inability to retain competent stuff | Absence of retention<br>strategy and policy | No controls in place. | 18                     | Director<br>Corporate<br>Services |

These top ten risks had mitigating controls in place to reduce the impact of these risks if they may occur and the mitigating controls were allocated to individuals to implement them throughout the 2017/18 financial year.

## 2.8 Anti-corruption and Fraud

The council of O.R. Tambo District Municipality is committed to the highest possible standards of openness, probity and accountability and recognizes that the electorate needs to have confidence in those that are responsible for the delivery of services. A fraudulent or corrupt act can impact on public confidence in the Council and damage both its reputation and image.

Fraudulent and corrupt practices undermine the basic values and principles governing public administration and any criminal and other irregular conduct are detrimental to good, effective, accountable and transparent governance and can hamper the service delivery capacity of the Municipality. Procedures are provided in terms of which employees and councillors may without fear of reprisals, disclose information relating to suspected or alleged criminal or other irregular conduct. Policies and strategies are in place setting out the Council's approach and commitment to the prevention, deterrent and detection of fraud and corruption

A policy on declaration of conflict of interest by staff is in place. Incidents of suspected corruption are reported via the Presidential Hotline. Currently the municipality is developing its fraud hotline and the work on the conceptualization of this has been initiated. The following activities have been undertaken:

- Fraud awareness sessions have been held with various departments who are by nature prone
  to fraud such as SCM, HR; Human settlements and Community services. A plan for fraud
  prevention has been developed.
- Staff have signed declaration of interests
- Workshop on the policies have been conducted
- There is a process which is still in progress to ensure that risk management unit works with labour relations to ensure that staff has signed the code of conduct.
- The institution has an internal audit unit who on an annual basis conduct audits in areas with high risks, this is also a means of testing the existing controls to ensure that they are strengthened to detect, prevent and mitigate any fraud risks identified. Through internal audit reports the institution is able to set action plans to improve the status quo.

Challenges that need to be addressed are as following:

- Non-reviewal and non-implementation of policy;
- Reported incidents not followed up, no internal disciplinary measures;
- Policies of the municipality not entrenched to the operations of the institution;
- Insufficient will by both political and administrative to resolve fraudulent activities, resulting in potential whistle blowers getting discouraged to report incidents that may not be pursued;
- No protective measures for whistle blowers;
- Backlogs on prosecution of reported incidents;
- No preventative and detective internal measures against fraud and corruption; and
- False alarms on fraud and corruption with a purpose to hide own corruption (camouflage).

## 2.9 Supply Chain Management

There have been several improvement initiatives undertaken within the procurement function to ensure value-for money, greater efficiency and effectiveness, and reduce fraud and corruption. These include, inter alia, the following:

- ISO 9001 accreditation of procurement processes quality management system
- Business and process improvement initiatives, such as:
  - Centralised contract register;
  - o Procurement scheduling resulting in better planning and capital spend;
  - Electronic contract tracking;
  - Supplier address book consolidation;
  - Invoice scanning and logging;
  - JSCM Policy review;
  - E-Procurement Quotes Management System (QMS);
  - o Improved internal controls reduce fraud and corruption;
  - Benchmarking of prices of goods and services;
  - Employing SABS standards on products; and
  - Making use of transversal contracts.

The BTO department conducted a SWOT Analysis of all the functions and below are the outcomes for Supply Chain Management analysis:

#### Strengths Weaknesses SCM Policy reviewed in line with Partial implementation of the SCM Policy. latest legislation and best practices Continuous processing of transaction that and adopted by Council on the 30 lead to irregular expenditure (lack of May 2017 procurement plans as well as project • CSD Regulations implemented implementation plans, deviations that do during the year ended 30 June not meet the requirements of Regulation 2017. Review and update of existing Procurement policy for infrastructure procurement templates which have projects has not been adopted standardized the procurement Improper use of Regulation 32 provisions. process for quotations and tenders. Lack of contract management in line with Section 116 of the MFMA (infrastructure projects that are way beyond planned completion periods without consequence management). Lack of systems to identify close family members before awards. Slow process of filling of vacant posts within the SCM Section

| Opportunities  | Threats   |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Appointment of service providers through term contracts for recurring expenditure items (rotation to be monitored).</li> <li>SMME development and targeting through updated PPPFA Regulations.</li> </ul> | Fiscal dumping from other government institutions |

#### Remedial action for factors identified above:

- Conduct workshops for SCM policy with municipal officials.
- Implement consequence management in terms of Section 32 of MFMA.
- Council to approve budget only when HOD's submit their procurement plans with realistic PIP's.
- Workshopping of the policy to all stakeholders and implement thereafter.
- Management to review the use of Regulation 32.
- Establishment of contract management unit.
- The functionality of all infrastructure projects to be reviewed and a more efficient procurement strategy be adopted to assist the municipality in ensuring that it is able to attract sufficient service providers.
- Council to approve ad hoc portfolio committee meetings between budget and treasury and infrastructure to discuss any bottlenecks on stalled projects and identify root causes to clear those soon
- As part of value add, periodically liaise with AG for the review of the procurement made in order to identify all companies that have close family members through their CAATS systems
- Fast-tracking of the recruitment process for the filling of vacant posts.

## 2.10 By-laws

The ORTDM approved the following by-laws for the betterment of the community within the terms of the legislation as follows:

| Newly Developed   | Revised |             | Dates of Public Participation | financial year<br>By-laws<br>Gazetted<br>(Yes/No) | Date of<br>Publication |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Water<br>Services | Yes     | In progress | May – June<br>2018            | No  | N/A                    |

| Newly<br>Developed  | Revised | Public Participation Conducted prior to adoption of By-laws (Yes/No) | Dates of<br>Public<br>Participation | By-laws<br>Gazetted<br>(Yes/No) | Date of<br>Publication |
|---------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Municipal<br>Health | Yes     | No   | N/A                                 | No                              | N/A                    |
| Fire Services       | Yes     | Yes  | 31 January<br>2018                  | No                              | N/A                    |

## 2.11 Website

Section 75 of the Municipal Finance Management Act prescribed for the minimum content that must be displayed on the municipality's websites. The municipality has updated its website to serve as a mode of communication to the district citizens at large on municipal services, functions and duties. The following is a tabulation of the documents published on the website during the financial year:

| Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material                |        |                 |  |  |
|--|--------|-----------------|--|--|
| Documents Published on the Municipal Website                       | Yes/No | Publishing Date |  |  |
| Current annual budget (2017/18)                                    | Yes    | June 2017       |  |  |
| All current budget-related policies                                | Yes    | June 2017       |  |  |
| Budget adjustments and all budget-related documents (2017/18)      |        | March 2018      |  |  |
| The previous annual report (2016/17)                               | Yes    | March 2018      |  |  |
| The Annual Report (2017/18) published/to be published              | No     | Not Yet         |  |  |
| All current performance agreements required in terms of section    | Yes    | July 2017       |  |  |
| 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (2017/18) and resulting      |        |                 |  |  |
| scorecards   |        |                 |  |  |
| All service delivery agreements (2017/18)                          | No     | N/A             |  |  |
| All long-term borrowing contracts (2017/18)                        | N/A    | N/A             |  |  |
| All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed           |        | N/A             |  |  |
| value R200 000.00 for 2017/18                                      |        |                 |  |  |
| An information statement containing a list of assets over a        | No     | N/A             |  |  |
| prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section    |        |                 |  |  |
| 14 (2) or (4) during 2017/18                                       |        |                 |  |  |
| Contracts agreed in 2017/18 to which subsection (1) of section     | No     | N/A             |  |  |
| 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section                |        |                 |  |  |
| Public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120   |        | N/A             |  |  |
| made in 2017/18  |        |                 |  |  |
| All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 | Yes    | Quarterly       |  |  |

| Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material                 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Documents Published on the Municipal Website Yes/No Publishing Date |  |  |  |
| (d) during 2017/18  |  |  |  |

## 2.11 Public Satisfaction on Municipal Services

In order to fully fathom the magnitude of public satisfaction on municipal services, the municipality must put in place mechanisms that allow for direct feedback on services provided. It is paramount that a municipality evaluates its public satisfaction against its service delivery initiatives and deliverables. Every project or program implemented must be measured not only on its outcome but on the impact it has in the community in which it is intended to serve. The District municipality consists of five local municipalities namely: Mhlontlo, Nyandeni, Port St Johns, King Sabata Dalindyebo and Ingquza-Hill. In order to fathom the impact and magnitude of public satisfaction, the district municipality would have to conduct qualitative and quantitative research on the entire area by sampling a portion of the whole population thereof.

The municipality conducts recorded public meetings in order to consult with communities on burning issues, planned projects et cetera. These meetings are in place as a consultative process with citizens of the district. This is all the while the municipality is in the process of developing an information system database that will store informative features and citizens' satisfaction information. The system will identify critical performance scopes of citizens' satisfaction together with a satisfaction tree. This will be developed in the form of an algorithm which will identify different steps.

The first step of these will determine the organizations scopes and identify features of services given to citizens. These performance features will be identified according to the mission and major duties of the municipality. The second of these steps will be to form a process execution matrix based on the records of process execution. This is to determine the status of citizens' satisfaction with the public services as the performance measures will be collected in the form of a questionnaire. The third of these steps will be determining and identifying critical features of satisfaction by analysing the relationship between the service and the impact it has had on communities. The last of these steps is finding contingency mechanisms in areas where the service delivery initiatives did not produce the intended impact.

The aforementioned will assist in identifying a citizens' satisfaction model about services given by the municipality and how they can play a key role in the improvement of its citizens' satisfaction. This will assist the municipality in predicting citizens' satisfaction and to manage its performance to improve public satisfaction with its mandated services.

# CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

#### **COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES**

#### 3.1 Water Provision

Water services provision in the Municipality is under the Department of Water and Sanitation Services. This department has a vacancy rate of 14%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of Filled Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 772          | 667                 | 105       | 14%          |

The departmental financial performance is illustrated in the table below:

|             | 2017/18          |                      |        |                    |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Details     | Original Budget  | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Operating   | R                | R                    | R      | R                  |
| Expenditure | 682,458,922.00   | 701,099,489.12       | K      | K                  |
| Capital     | R                | R                    | R      | R                  |
| Expenditure | 1,151,403,860.00 | 1,146,173,000.00     | , r    | K                  |

Over the financial year the municipality had implemented 29 projects and these were funded through grants. Most of the capital projects are multiyear in nature whilst others address bulk supply. This means therefore that number of people to be served will be recognised whilst some of the capital projects are completed. However, as much as the District is implementing long-term projects there are projects that have been completed and 26532 people have been served with portable water supply.

Apart from the capital program the municipality continued to maintain, refurbish, upgrade and extending the existing infrastructure to the needy community. This program serve to ensure sustainability and improve the functionality of the schemes. Over the year, 70% of non-functional schemes have been repaired to its normal standard and this includes part of extensions. This amounted to 52646 households that has been able to benefit. Also 54 non-working schemes and upgraded 4 schemes have been refurbished.

The District Municipality further considered those communities that do not have infrastructure and those affected by drought by providing them with remedial measures that include provisioning of water tanks as well as water carting. Over the year 150.1 mega litres of water was catered and

delivered to communities across the district, whilst 50 water tanks were provided to needy communities as an interim service.

The table below illustrates level of access of water for the district households:

| Category   | No. of<br>Households |
|--|----------------------|
| Proportion of households with access to water points (house connections)   | 41,431               |
| Proportion of households with access to piped water (inside yard)  | 43,076               |
| Proportion of households receiving 6kl free water  | 153,000              |
| Proportion of households with access to piped water on community stands (distance less than 200 meter from dwelling) | 42,863               |
| Proportion of households with access to piped water on community stands (distance less than 200 meter from dwelling) | 20,583               |
| Proportion of households with no access to piped (tap) water   | 173,870              |
| TOTAL  | 321,823              |

In addition to the connections that were made, the District also managed to refurbish about 54 non-working schemes and upgraded 4 schemes, Moreover about 10 boreholes were drilled and equipped which benefitted 2220 households and more than 70km of water reticulation was extended through internal EPWP programme in order to improve access of water. Accordingly, 500 more household including 5 disabled beneficiaries were given access to water supply. Purified schemes and spring protections were also drilled and equipped. With our District being rural amongst the 321 733 households, more than 153 000 households received access to free basic services of water.

Through the appointment of Amatola Water Scientific Services as a support compliance laboratory, the District has been improving its water quality. Chemical compliance for year under review have been not less than 99% and physical compliance of not less than 99% with notable challenges of microbiological compliance which was 81% due to ageing infrastructure at the works, and deteriorated raw water quality.

There has been challenges of land claims, which impacted on the completion of most of the projects. In a move set to unblock bottlenecks that delay completion of water projects, the District managed to put spanner in the works and surmount all challenges to complete rollover projects in the new financial year. Despite those challenges the District has successfully spent 100% of its capital grants for the year under review. Other challenges experienced by the District were unaccounted water and losses due high level of illegal/unauthorized connections as well as lack of metering for the water provided to rural areas.

## 3.2 Waste Water (Sanitation) Provision

The sanitation provision within the district is compounded by the fact that our district is rural in nature and over 80% of our district population depends on pit latrine, chemical toilets and bucket system. For the year under review, the District has provided ventilated improvement pit to 4502 households. In addition, the District commissioned Lusikisiki wastewater treatment works which connected the CBD, police station and hospital unleashing the economic potential for the town.

As much as the district is accelerating its sanitation program there are various challenges that are faced in this regard. These include the land claims that cause delays to major projects, Mthatha Outfall Sewer, Mqanduli Sewer and Libode Waste Water Treatment Works. Moreover, some communities do not understand the entire sewer system and as such reject projects to be closer to the residential area. For example, Flagstaff Sewer Treatment works. The municipality is utilising various strategies to deal with these matters (legal route, expropriations, negotiations and awareness). With regards to provisioning of dry sanitation, the key challenge is that most of them are full. The district is initiating a programme of sludge sucking. Already a service provider has been appointed to pilot the program.

## 3.3 Electricity

This is not a function of a District municipality, however the district plays a coordinating role. The municipality is a coordinator of the district electricity forum where all stakeholders that include local municipalities, National Department of energy as well as Eskom participate. The table below illustrates progress of electrification over the year:

| Local Municipality               | 2017/18<br>Connections |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| King Sabata Dalindyebo (KSD)     | 3042                   |
| Ingquza Hill                     | 2687                   |
| Port St Johns                    | 870                    |
| Nyandeni                         | 1872                   |
| Mhlontlo                         | 294                    |
| O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 8765                   |

Back as at the end of June 2018 is as follows:

| OR Tambo | Remaining<br>Backlog | New<br>Extensions | Current Total<br>Backlog |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| KSD      | 6886                 | 2500              | 9386                     |
| Nyandeni | 512                  | 2400              | 2912                     |
| PSJ      | 214                  | 2554              | 2768                     |
| Mhlontlo | 1485                 | 6755              | 8240                     |
| Ingquza  | 0                    | 2800              | 2800                     |
| Total    | 9097                 | 17009             | 26106                    |

## 3.4 Environmental Management and Waste Management

The White Paper on Environmental Management Policy emphasizes the need for implementing an effective information management system that makes environmental information accessible to all interested and affected parties responsible for and/or interested in effective environmental management. In this regard, the O.R. Tambo DM developed an Environmental Management Plan (EMP), which provides a baseline assessment of the main environmental issues and challenges facing the District.

Based on the information obtained from the reviewed EMP, the District Environmental Management and Spatial Planning Technical Forum, working in partnership with DEDEAT, has managed to prioritize programs and develop appropriate action plans and sector plans to respond to the most pressing and threatening issues of environmental management.

These are plans such as IWMP, AQMP, CMP, and Draft Climate Change Response Strategy. It is also in a process of developing two sector plans, which are Estuary Management Plan and biodiversity sector plan. The ORTDM planned a number of training workshops focusing on environmental education to disseminate this environmental information together with practical programs on how to face these environmental challenges and ensure effective environmental management. One of these programs is the Greenest Municipality Competition that starts from the district, provincial and ends nationally. This competition takes place on an annual basis and the district has conducted at least nine competitions until this year.

## **Summary Plans**

- AQMP-Adopted by council and presented/submitted to the Provincial forum (EQM) for endorsement - 2017/2018
- CMP- Adopted by the council and presented/submitted to the Provincial Coastal Committee for its endorsement 2017/18
- IWMP Adopted by the council and IWMP implementation and projects have been presented to the Waste Forum quarterly (EQM)
- EMP- Adopted and currently under the review Terms of Reference developed for its development
- Estuary Management Plan Terms of Reference developed for its development
- Climate Change Response Strategy- Draft developed and presented to stakeholders and now awaiting for adoption.
- Biodiversity Sector Plan Still at terms of reference stage of development

#### **Overall Environmental Governance**

Through this pillar, the district has managed to establish more than six **environmental clubs** throughout the district. These enviro clubs have been supported with branded t-shirts, trees, composting powders to make their compost and training for students on tree planting and composting. In partnership with DEDEAT, DEA and other stakeholders, O.R Tambo has managed to host and form part of the Marine Day Celebrations, Coastal Cleaning campaigns and Poaching Awareness throughout the district.

## **List of Environmental Clubs**

- 1. Merannia J.S.S Lusikisiki
- 2. Holy Cross -Flagstaff
- 3. Zanoxolo Ngqeleni
- 4. Bele Tsolo
- 5. Walter Sisulu University Mtata

## **Environmental Awareness Campaigns**

- 1. Diliza Environmental Awareness Campaign
- 2. World Environmental Day Celebration
- 3. Marine Day Celebration
- 4. Port ST Johns Annual Cleaning Campaign

## **Air Quality Management**

Over the last five years, the O.R Tambo DM as mandated by the National Environmental Management: **Air Quality Management Act** of 2004 has amongst other things managed to develop the first generation Air Quality Management Plan that has been endorsed by the council

and a designated Air Quality Officer for the district. Several Air Quality related complaints have been attended to in the 2017/2018 financial year.

The section also presented the draft Air Quality Management Plan (**AQMP**) at the policy workshop for adoption and several awareness campaigns have been held together with DEDEAT. The O.R Tambo DM continues to participate fully in the Provincial Environmental Management and **Air Quality officers' forum** that sit quarterly to cascade issues to the province.

The District as part of the implementation of its newly adopted Air Quality Management Plan and as part of strengthening the skills for its Air Quality Officials has undergone Air Quality Emissions trainings and capacitation workshops.

## Waste management

The function of refuse collection from households, waste disposal and street cleaning is done by the Local Municipalities. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality mainly focuses on co-ordination of waste planning and recycling activities in the district. A regional recycling facility through the IWMP has been identified as the major priority program within the district, which is having its own build-up processes. The involvement of communities in recycling through recycling cooperatives is one of the priority programs building up to the establishment of to the regional recycling facility as well as creating jobs in the communities.

The O.R Tambo DM in its 2017/18 financial year has managed to implement the first of its kind project called **Regional Recycling Project**. The uniqueness and nature of the project has attracted attention from all districts to replicate the approach. This project has been successfully implemented and now it's operating smoothly. The district over the five year cycle has managed to review its district Integrated Waste Management Plan **(IWMP)**; managed to designate a waste officer; participate in national and provincial waste forums to cascade local waste management issues and 2017/18 it also presented its IWMP to the Policy Workshop. The district has in all times successfully implemented the **Greenest Municipality Competition awards**. The District in 2017/18 has given PSJ position one to compete in the province and the PSJ Municipality managed through the support of the District Managed to get position two in the provincial awards.

The largest capital project that has been planned is the regional recycling program, which is at implementation stage. The program is aiming at employing more than 500 people with direct and indirect jobs. For now that program has already employed more than 60 permanent jobs and more than 240 indirect jobs. This is the first project that has produced a convenient, reliable and people centered market for the customers to sell their recyclables. It provided the highest prices for the waste pickers and ensured the upliftment of all O.R Tambo District Waste pickers and the only project that also has supported and captured all the **waste pickers** into the database.

The District has nine licensed landfill sites, with seven (**Qweqwe, Mqanduli, Libode, Qumbu, Tsolo, Flagstaff and Port St Johns**) landfill sites licensed for operation and two (**Lusikisiki and Mthatha**) landfill sites licensed for closure. All landfill sites except for Libode and Flagstaff have

signage, record waste volumes in the entrances, reporting to the Waste Information system and landfilling. However, the biggest challenge for all the O.R Tambo landfill sites is the compliance with the minimum standard conditions for landfill operation as well as compliance with the license conditions. Port St Johns and Qumbu both have material recovery facilities in their landfill sites.

Continued landfill audits and reporting to the waste information system still pose a challenge to all our landfill sites. The District as a form of ensuring extended landfill space has introduced the concept of transfer station facilities and in 2017/18 financial year the district has managed to license for operation at least three transfer station (**Tsolo**, **Ngqeleni & coffee bay**).

#### **Environmental Impact Management**

O.R Tambo DM has managed to undergo technical training in order to ensure extensive capacity to do environmental screening of all MIG projects is achieved. The district has managed to comment on EIA application for some of the projects as the district can on. The district has also managed to comment on EIA application for some of the development projects since the district can only be a commenting authority on EIA's.

In 2017/2018 financial year the municipality has managed to develop and produce Screening reports for some of section 116 projects that were to be implemented and this has provided the technical support to the projects as per the regulations of the EIA.

## Conservation and biodiversity

The district through the Biodiversity Act of 2003 managed to implement the Alien invasive projects and also has participated in fight against Cycad poaching in Mhlontlo and Port St Johns. The district is in a process of developing Biodiversity Sector to govern all biodiversity related issues in the district. Through also the Environmental Club establishment, the district is also encouraging tree planting in all schools and have supplied all its environmental clubs with trees. The district form part of the Biodiversity (Alien Invasive Species Forum-SANBI FORUM) to discuss all biodiversity issues within the Eastern Cape. The district also participated in all DEDEAT and DAFF awareness campaign such as Diliza awareness Campaign and celebration of World Environmental Day that was held in Bumbane-KSD.

#### Marine and coastal management

The O.R Tambo District in 2017/18 as mandated by the Integrated Coastal Management Act 24 of 2010 has among other things been the third district nationally and the first district in the Eastern Cape to establish as per the act the Municipal Coastal Committee. The district also is among the first districts to develop Coastal Management Plan and has since 2016/17 presented the plan to the Policy Workshop and to the council for its adoption. The district has sustained its sitting for the Coastal Committee; held a Marine Day celebration in partnership with Ingquza Hill Local Municipality in Mbotyi. O.R Tambo together with DEA and DEDEAT has followed up and held site visits to the affected areas such Mthatha River Mouth Sand dune degeneration. The

district Coastal Management Program has also been presented in the Provincial Coastal Committee to be considered for endorsement. The district has participated in Coastal Provincial Forums and technical teams to escalate the issues discussed at the district forum and committees.

## **Climate Change**

As mandated by the White paper on Climate change, the O.R Tambo DM has in 2017/18 managed to develop a draft climate change response strategy for the district and also held several workshops in mainstreaming climate change onto the municipal IDP. In partnership with SALGA and through SALGA working Group on Climate Change the Port St Johns and King Sabata Dalindyebo were selected as the pilot municipalities to participate in South Africa-Canada partnership in an effort to respond to climate change impacts. Several projects together with Canada were selected to be priority in adapting to climate change impacts. The district has participated fully in several BIGM workshops that seek to replicate the Canadian style of project implementation into Port St Johns. The district has been part of the Climate Change bill development by Department of Environmental Affairs and together with O.R Tambo Disaster the section has participated in the Local Government Climate Change Support Program. The district also participated in the development of the Adaptation and Mitigation plans by DEA and DRDAR within the 2017/2018 financial year.

#### 3.5 Human Settlements

Human settlements is the third department with high vacancy rate of 66%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for Human Settlements department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of Filled Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 35           | 12                  | 23        | 66%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |        |                    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 13,707,237.00 | R 14,926,387.99      | R      | R                  |
| Capital<br>Expenditure   | R 4,070,000.00  | R 3,820,000.00       | R      | R                  |

The District Municipality as a sphere of government has a role to play in order to ensure that the right to access to adequate housing is realized on a progressive basis as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. The Municipal Structures Act no.117 of 1998

also spells out that a District Municipality is expected to build the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking. O.R Tambo is a Municipality which is predominantly rural and is dominated by destitute families who are unable to build their own homes due to various reasons. Among the reasons, the fact that the region is prone to disasters contributes a lot towards having homeless people who are destitute with no means to build their own houses.

It is worth noting that the housing backlog is a moving target due to various reasons like disasters, unemployment, rural set up of the region etc. where by as the department we:-

- Facilitate and co –ordinate the formulation of needs register for Local Municipalities
- Initiate housing projects in consultation with Local Municipalities
- Co- ordinate, plan and develop sustainable Human Settlements
- Co-ordinate and provide housing in response to emergencies, special cases and disaster victims
- Facilitate and provide temporal shelters in Emergency situations

#### 3.5.1 Social Relief

The department constructed and handed over seven (7) electrified social relief houses with rain water tanks, toilets and furniture (beds x2 with full bedding, kitchen cupboard, 2 plate stove and curtains for the whole house) at KSD and Nyandeni Local Municipalities.

## 3.5.2 Emergency Housing Assistance

The municipality constructed and handed over seven (7) temporal shelters at Ingquza-Hill, PSJ, Nyandeni and KSD LM's.

## 3.5.3 Adam Kok Farms

A firm of consulting engineers has been appointed to assess work done on site, draw building plans, assess existing level of services, prepare engineering designs for nine (9) housing units and advise the Municipality when necessary, and a contractor was appointed for construction of 09(nine houses).

## 3.5.4 Training of PDI contractors

A total of 98 (ninety-eight) emerging contractors were trained in KSD ward 21 consisting of forty eight (48) youth and Ingquza Hill LM fifty (50) youth. On the day of handing over their certificates the DM gave the trainees tools. A request has been made to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to assist the trained youth by providing jobs or be incubated into existing projects.

#### 3.5.5 Consumer education

These are awareness campaigns, where communities are made aware of their rights and responsibilities. A total of xxxx consumer education were done in all LMs in various wards.

## 3.5.6 Financial assistance to emerging contractors

In an attempt to assist emerging contractors, the DM signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Eastern Cape Development Corporation (ECDC) to finance emerging contractors when they are awarded projects.

## 3.5.7 District Human Settlements Strategy

District Human Settlements Strategy document was done to completion. The strategy was presented to councillors during a workshop, presented to the mayoral committee awaiting council approval.

## 3.5.8 National Housing Needs Register (NHNR)

The District Municipality plays a pivotal role in assisting KSD and PSJ LMs in successfully capturing more than 5 000 housing register forms, meaning the two aforementioned LMs have an authentic waiting list for housing assistance.

#### 3.5.9 Human Settlements forum

The Department managed to have four (04) information sharing sittings where all political principals and officials from all LMs and the Provincial Department of Human Settlements met to discuss all human settlements development issues.

## 3.5.10 National Upgrading Support Program

The program is aimed at upgrading informal settlements and the formalisation of shacks into formally established townships. The DM is working with KSD, PSJ and Ingquza-Hill local municipalities as pilot spaces for the implementation of the project. The first phase of the project is valued at R 133.5 million.

## 3.5.11 Organisational Structure

There has been an identification of critical and scarce skills within the Department Human Settlements which is in need of managers and project managers with technical skills such as engineering, construction and research in order to manage the provision of performance monitoring, technical support and guidance to the Department.

## 3.5.12 Challenges Identified in the Implementation of the 2017/18 SDBIP

- Poor performance by emerging contractors is a factor, as established contractors are not interested in the construction of low cost houses, because of low profit margins and the limited scope of work.
- The departmental organogram not being fully populated leaves critical posts vacant thereby posing as a threat to progress.
- The cumbersome tender processes are not conducive to emergency situations and are therefore limiting to the redress and distribution of social relief houses and temporal structures to vulnerable groups.
- Unavailability of building material as per NHBRC manual halts timeous progress as contractors are, at times, compelled to source material from other provinces.
- Budgetary constraints mean that there will always be an imbalance in terms of supply and demand. The housing backlog is widening instead of narrowing.
- A MoU has been signed with ECDC and there is a willingness to assist in terms of
  management and the financial skills of emerging contractors. Resultant of the fact that the
  DM and ECDC have not reached an amicable solution on the reservations ECDC has in
  supporting emerging contractors financially, a Service Level Agreement between the DM and
  ECDC remains unsigned, thereby impacting negatively on the ability of emerging contractors
  to perform optimally.

## 5. STRATEGIES IN PLACE, IMPROVEMENT AREAS AND INTERVENTIONS TO CHALLENGES IDENTIFIED

| Strategies  | Improvement Areas  | Interventions  |
|---|--|--|
| To facilitate speedy procurement of goods and services            | <ul><li>Record keeping.</li><li>Meet set timeframes.</li><li>Constant follow up on requisitions.</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Introduce correspondence delivery register.</li> <li>Monitor budget expenditure.</li> <li>Alignment with the district records management system.</li> </ul> |
| Improve work conditions for staff                                 | conducive office space   | <ul> <li>Provisioning of offices with office<br/>equipment</li> <li>Procurement of Personal Protective<br/>Clothing</li> </ul>                                       |
| Emergency procurement plan  | Emergency procurement arrangements.  | Facilitate development of a dedicated emergency procurement plan.  |
| Building Material term contract                                   | <ul> <li>Improve time frames in providing<br/>housing for social relief housing<br/>projects.</li> </ul>   | Material will be procured from<br>several service providers and<br>delivered on site for construction of<br>houses.  |
| Filling of critical posts within the Human Settlements Department | Departmental Capacity in<br>implementation of Departmental<br>programs within the SDBIP                    | Facilitate in speeding up recruitment of posts   |

## PROPOSED PROJECTS AND PROGRAMMES TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN 2018/19, BUDGET AND SPATIAL LINKAGE

| Project                              | Programme   | Budget required 2018/19 | LMs to be covered  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Informal<br>Settlements<br>upgrading | Township<br>Establishments  | R10M                    | All Municipalities |
| Construction Skills<br>Development   | Women and<br>Youth build<br>program   | R2M                     | All municipalities |
| Needs<br>identification              | National Housing<br>Needs Register<br>Capturing                               | R500 000                | All Municipalities |
| Rectification of<br>Townships        | Untraceable<br>beneficiaries and<br>reconfiguration<br>of the General<br>plan | R5m                     | All Municipalities |

## 3.6 Free Basic Services and Indigent Support

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality is a predominantly rural municipality and the largest district municipality in South Africa. The district services copious amounts of people, who predominantly live below the bread line. This means that a large number of O.R. Tambo region residents are indigents. Indigents as per Indigent Policy are persons that earn a living wage of R 3000 and below. Indigents for the purposes of the policy are exhaustively defined to include members of child-headed households.

As a Water Services Authority and Provider, the sole mandate of the municipality is to make sure that water is provided to O.R. Tambo home owners. The municipality has developed an Indigent Policy as a guiding document for the provision of free basic services to people.

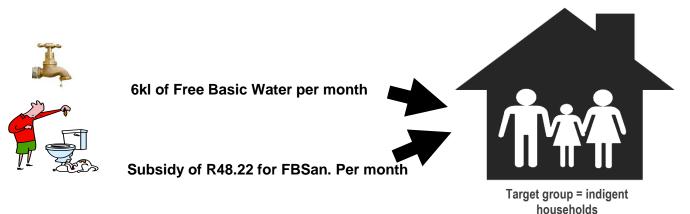
The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996, in the Bill of Rights protects social and economic rights, which include Free Basic Services (FBS). The role of developmental local government in partnership with the other spheres of government, that is, provincial and national, is to ensure the improvement of access of free basic services by the vulnerable groups. FBS are, therefore, a poverty alleviation measure that exists to cushion poor households against vulnerability. Access to these services improve the general well-being of indigent households and improve their health standards and economic circumstances. The implementation of an Indigent Policy becomes a progressive government programme that is critical for social transformation.

The fundamental aim of Indigent Policy is to guide the process of improving access to Free Basic Services by deserving indigent beneficiaries so that their lives can be improved. Establish a manner in which, these residents can be identified and registered in the municipality's indigent register.

The policy also recognizes the need for inter-governmental cooperation to ensure that there is proper coordination in targeting the poor when rolling out these services. The policy should primarily focus on achieving the fundamentals of an efficient and effective Free Basic Services Programme through both the basic alignment of this legislation and the identification of gaps in the current implementation of the Free Basic Services Programme by offering practical solutions to solve these challenges.

The general accepted definition of an indigent, are people who due to a number of factors, are unable to make any monetary contributions towards basic services, no matter how small those amounts. People who earn less than the minimum household joint gross income (two state pension grants), as prescribed by the National Policy from time to time. Indigent refers to those who lack "the necessities of life".

Households who cannot afford the above are considered to be indigent. At this sphere of government, O.R. Tambo DM is obliged to offer the following services to the indigents:



## Free Basic Water - FBW

Each qualified indigent beneficiary/household shall receive subsidy to a maximum of 6 kl (6000 liters of water) per month, including the basic charges for such supply; provided that:

- a) Where the consumption exceeds 6 kl per month the municipality shall be entitled to restrict water supply to the property; and
- Where excessive consumption is partly due to leaking or poor plumbing, the municipality may install a yard connection to the outside of the dwelling and meter the consumption.

#### Free Basic Sanitation – FBSan.

Each qualified indigent beneficiary/household shall be fully subsidised for sanitation as provided for in the annual budget as determined by the municipality. The district municipality provided for a recorded 153 000 people with free basic services in the 2016/17 financial year.

#### **COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT**

Within the District the Technical Services department is responsible for roads, transport, buildings as well as the facilitation of electricity within the District. This department is first with high vacancy rate of 81%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 63           | 12                        | 51        | 81%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |        |                       |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 22,154,694.00 | R 16,263,697.20      | R      | R                     |  |
| Capital<br>Expenditure   | R 12,663,500.00 | R 4,963,500.00       | R      | R                     |  |

## 3.7 Roads

## 3.7.1 Quality Road Infrastructure

The district has heard numerous complaints about the condition of our roads and this poses a huge challenge. Even though the roads are not our core function, we have made several

interventions and the district is in the process of rehabilitating Xabane access road at Mhlontlo and Ngqumrhane access road at Nyandeni Local municipality. Engineering designs of these roads have been completed by consultants and implementation of these projects will be in the 2018/2019 financial year.

## 3.7.2 Walkways

From the request from Mhlontlo Local Municipality for the district to intervene in the development of walk ways and the project is underway as excavations have been done and material is on site for the EPWP to commence with the construction of the walk ways.

## 3.7.3 Rural Road Asset Management Systems (RRAMS)

- O.R. Tambo District Municipality appointed Engineering Advice and Services for a period of three years from 2011/12/13/14 financial year for an amount of 5.3 Million. The appointment was for the development of the RRAMS.
- Subsequent to the Technical Services Department Portfolio meeting held on 17 March 2015
  the issue of RRAMS was extensively dealt and the aspect of the service provider was raised
  as the contract had expired. MMC Technical Services instructed Director Technical Services
  to solicit services of another service provider, Director for Technical Services took it upon
  herself to solicit the services of a suitable service provider. This process delayed and the
  department tried to solicit paragraph 32 from other municipalities (Sedibeng).
- Response on this matter did not materialize as the work is for development of the system and new provider will mean starting afresh. This affected the transfer conditions of the RRAMS grant as the District Municipality could not provide proof of a suitable service provider and a finalised business plan.
- National Treasury issued intention to stop the grant on the bases that there has been no commitment from the municipality since 2015.
- The 2017/18 Business plan has been submitted to the National Department of Transport on the 15 March 2017 as one of the requirements of the Rural Asset Management Systems.
- Procurement processes have started and a service provider was appointed before the 30 June 2018.
- Contact details of the District Municipality official responsible for RRAMS grant allocation has been forwarded to the National Department of Transport.

## 3.8 Transport

The district municipality has made an intervention in resolving the Taxi violence rank closure by the Minister for Police. This was done by the intervention of the Executive Mayor convening four stakeholder meetings to mitigate in the suspension of taxi operations in the district. The suspension was lifted after deliberations with the members of the taxi industry and special conditions were imposed to the operators. Plans are being developed to remedy this situation as the institution is busy with the development of the Integrated Public Transport Network Plan (IPTN) to improve transport infrastructure, operations and provision of subsidy.

## 3.9 Buildings

Construction of the O.R Tambo Disaster Centre is underway as the design stage has been completed and is due for construction in the 2018/19 financial year at Nyandeni Local Municipality.

## 3.10 Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)

Not applicable to the District Municipality as storm water is a competency of the local municipality.

#### **COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Planning and Local Economic Development in the District is housed under Rural Economic and Development Planning (REDP). This department is the second with high vacancy rate of 77%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 107          | 25                        | 82        | 77%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|             | 2017/18         |                      |        |                       |  |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Details     | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |
| Operating   | R               | R                    | D      | R                     |  |
| Expenditure | 133,477,697.00  | 136,890,115.30       | R      | K                     |  |
| Capital     | R 3,600,000.00  | D 2 600 000 00       | R      | R                     |  |
| Expenditure | K 3,000,000.00  | R 3,600,000.00       | l K    | I N                   |  |

## 3.11 Planning

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's Planning Unit is charged to provide support to local municipalities under its area of jurisdiction with the aim of improving their planning capacities. This support seeks to provide a well-coordinated approach to balance the need for rapid development with orderly sustainable development. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Unit assists local municipalities with Town And Regional Planning Services in respect of policy formulation, proper land use development taking into account social, economic, and physical factors, the aim being to establish the basis on which one can create a positive environment for development initiatives; and to ensure sustainable and orderly land utilization and development through the development of Spatial Development Frameworks (Regional, District Municipality, Local Municipality, Local Nodes), Precinct Plans, Land Use Management Systems etc.

Towards the end of the 2017/16 financial year the O.R. Tambo District Municipality appointed a service provider to review the O.R. Tambo District Municipality Spatial Development Framework.

The review was then finalized in the 2017/18 financial year. The District SDF review was done in line with the requirements of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) which requires that it should focus on being a long term plan for the municipality. Amongst other things, the review also aligned the SDF with the newly developed District Development Plan, Integrated Development Plan as well as the newly developed Provincial Spatial Development Framework.

Some Local Municipalities (Ingquza Hill LM, Nyandeni LM, and KSD LM) under the O.R. Tambo District Municipality also undertook their processes to review their SDFs in the 2017/18 financial year, in line with SPLUMA requirements. The review of the Local Municipality Spatial Development Frameworks (including LSDFs and Precinct Plans) to meet SPLUMA requirements cannot be overstated, as these directly inform the development of comprehensive Land Use Management Systems (LUMS) that are wall to wall, covering areas beyond municipal commonages which were not previously catered for by the planning legislations.

It is this regard that in the 2017/18 the District Municipality also took initiative to assist Local Municipalities through funding for the development of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for key strategic nodes of the Mzimvubu Catchment Node (Ntabelanga and Laleni Dam).

The establishment of the District Planners Forum, with members from all LMs, DM, EC-CoGTA, DRDLR (Province) and SALGA has proved to be a success in unlocking challenges faced by the municipalities regarding the spatial planning, land use management, land survey, and GIS issues. The Planners Forum is technical in nature, addressing day to day challenges faced by Planners, and it has been very instrumental in the fast-tracking of SPLUMA implementation by the municipalities.

Some of the achievements that have been identified through the previous DM's SDF implementation include:

- Enhanced Interventions and co-operation by the national and provincial spheres of government
- KSD O.R Tambo DM declared a presidential node
- Lubala -Mhlontlo rural development initiatives
- Mthatha Town facelift
- R5bn capital injection for KSD & the Mthatha town
- Small Towns Revitalization Programme
- Mthatha airport Development
- The Lusikisiki Town Planning,
- Ngqeleni Town Precinct Plan
- Libode/Ntlaza LSDF
- Langeni LSDF
- Viedgesville/Mganduli LSDF
- Western Mthatha LSDF

- Coffee Bay LSDF
- Port St Johns Tidal Pool planning in progress

There is still a challenge for the municipalities to fund for the development of SDFs. In some instances even when the SDF or a precinct plan has been developed there is rarely a commitment from municipalities and other parties to make a follow up on the implementation of the proposals from those plans. The other challenge relates to the projects from National Government which tend to have no coordinators placed at a District and or Provincial level, resulting in poor coordination, and alignment. This therefore affects municipalities, as they are unable to properly plan and align their programs to fully benefit from such National projects.

The SPLUMA requires that local municipalities should develop Land Use management Systems (LUMS) covering areas within their jurisdiction, within five years from the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2015. One of the challenges for the municipalities is the lack of funding to undertake such activity. Another challenge, which hampers municipalities, is a phenomenon of relating to complex land administration. Land administration in the district vests in different structures (municipal commonages, State land/communal land, and private land) and some of the challenges that have been noted are as follows:-

- Unclear Land Management Roles & Responsibilities
- LMs have limited planning and LUM capacity
- LMs have limited authority in rural areas (No policies means no enforcement)
- Un-managed settlement formation as a result of in land "Informal" trading.
- No link between planned development and sustainable provision of services
- Environmental Management not taken seriously thereby threatening natural resources that are a critical comparative advantage in ORTDM

Another challenge is that areas that fall out of commonages are still not well managed as a result of the past planning systems, which were only urban based. It is envisaged that the full SPLUMA implementation in the form of comprehensive wall-to-wall LUMS will rectify this situation.

Despite the above listed challenges there are strategies that are planned for the next financial year (2018/19). Those include the SDF updates by all LMs particularly PSJ LM, LSDFs for key strategic nodes of the District projects such as Mpande Node, and Ntlangano Node (PSJ LM), Ntlangano Node (Mhlontlo LM, Ingquza Hill LM, Ntabankulu LM, and Mzimvubu LM). A Precinct plan is also planned for Ntlaza Node (NyandeniLM). Other strategies that have been encouraged include the infill development, locating settlements near the existing road networks, nodal and corridor development.

## 3.11.1 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality is located in the eastern part of the Eastern Cape Province, bound by the Indian Ocean to the East and the Mhlahlane and Baziya mountains behind Tsolo, and Qumbu to the west. The District encompasses diversity in physical landscape, land use and

access to economic opportunities. Agricultural development forms part of the DM's competitive advantage due to its temperature and soil. The coast is an excellent tourist attraction, with a number of resorts and hotels already in existence. Some of the challenges faced by the district with regard to economic development and physical planning include: Lack of skills resulting to unemployment in the key sectors of the economy, high illiteracy rate, diseases such as HIV/AIDS, poor infrastructure, lack of incentives to industries, land claims, crime and an inefficient public transport system & network

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) was assented by the President of the Republic of South Africa of the 05 August 2013, and it came into effect on the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2015. SPLUMA provides for:-

- a) A framework for a Planning System for the country (Sec2 [2])
- b) Development Principles (Sec 7)
- c) Policies and legislation (Sec 6)
- d) Spatial Development Frameworks (Chapter 4)
- e) Land Use Management through Schemes (Chapter 5)
- f) Land Development Management (Chapter 6)
- g) Other provisions (Chapter 7)

SPLUMA Applies to the entire area of the Republic as a supreme law on spatial planning and land use management. SPLUMA is meant to address racially based pre-1994 planning legislations, as well as to repeal most of them. SPLUMA came into effect on the 01 July 2015, and Local Municipal Councils in the District took resolutions on the establishment of the Municipal Planning Tribunals as required by the Act. Their resolutions were as follows: Ingquza-Hill LM and Port St. Johns LM formed a Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, Nyandeni and Mhlontlo resolved to work with the District Municipality to form a District Planning Tribunal, and KSD resolved to have a Single Municipal Planning Tribunal.

In order for SPLUMA to be effectively implemented key milestones have to be achieved, and these include the appointing Authorized Official, Adoption and to Gazette By-Laws, deciding on the Municipal Planning Tribunal option, Call for nominations, Gazette MPT, Establish Appeal Authority, Set Tariffs and Capacity Building.

The progress to date on SPLUMA implementation is as follows:

- All municipalities under the O.R. Tambo District Municipality adopted and gazetted their SPLUMA By-Laws
- All Municipalities except KSD have appointed their Municipal Planning Tribunals and gazetted their names
- The Service Level Agreement was signed by the O.R. Tambo DMPT member municipalities (DM, Mhlontlo and Nyandeni LM) in the 2017/18 financial year

- Training for the O.R. Tambo DMPT and Ingquza Hill and PSJ Joint MPT was conducted in the last quarter of 2017/18 financial year with the assistance from DRDLR, SALGA and EC-CoGTA
- KSD LM is in a process of vetting the names appointed by the Council. They hope to gazette their names in the second guarter of 2018/19 financial year.
- All Local Municipalities have appointed their Authorised Officials and Appeal Authorities
- The District is facilitating for the signing of the SLA by O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Mhlontlo and Nyandeni LM. Its finalisation is expected by the second quarter of 2017/18 financial year.

For quite some time (1st July 2015 when Municipalities started SPLUMA implementation) the Local Municipalities under the District experienced a challenge with Traditional Leaders who serve in the LM Councils who would stage walk-outs when SPLUMA issues were being tabled in their Councils. This has resulted into considerable delays more especially for Nyandeni LM. Traditional Leaders were not happy with the process of consultation through the development of the Act by DRDLR.

The District Municipality through its Joint LED, Spatial Planning and Environmental Management Forum chaired by MMC Sabona has managed in the 2017/18 to engage with the Traditional Leaders sitting in the O.R. Tambo DM Council, convincing them to allow for the District to conduct consultation at a District level. Traditional Leaders approved the proposed Action Plan, which is expected to be implemented in the 2018/19 financial year.

# 3.12 Local Economic Development

LED in the O.R. Tambo Region seeks to promote sustainable socio-economic community driven programs. The O.R Tambo District further operates on principles that are focused on pursuing and building on the district's latent strengths and competitive advantages. Latent strengths relate to those forms of economic activities that the district has a significantly untapped developmental potential such as its landscapes and tourism potential.

According to Section 152 (1) (c), of South African Constitution under Local Economic Development Objective, it mandates that Local Economic Development should promote social and economic development.

LED in the district therefore seeks to grow the economy based on presently unrealized, underrealized and unexploited development potential, which represent a low hanging fruit. It is through such a perspective that factors such as local knowledge and skills, as well as communal aptitudes and capabilities are prioritized to drive economic growth and development.

LED for O.R Tambo also seeks to provide support for the needs of local communities in pursuance of improving the quality of life within the district through facilitation of local economic development. Whilst micro-enterprises have absorbed large numbers of unemployed people, they are in themselves not always able to generate appropriately remunerated long-term jobs. As part

carrying the above responsibility, the LED section is divided into two units i.e. Informal Trade and SMME development, and Rural Economic Development, Research and Resource Mobilization (REDRRM). The REDRRM unit has three subunits i.e. Rural Development (mainly agriculture), Research, and Resource Mobilization. The Rural Development subunit deals with rural development in general, and agriculture in particular. The Research subunit deals with gathering of data and researched information useful for economic development and Aquaculture Development. The Resource Mobilization deals with mobilizing extra resources as municipal budget is not enough to cover all the needs.

Ntinga O.R Tambo Development Agency is the O.R Tambo DM municipal Entity, which is mainly focusing on implementing the district's key LED initiatives for poverty alleviation and business development and support.

The District Municipality utilized its budget to undertake the following critical activities as per the IDP targets:

- I. To boost agricultural contribution and to improve food security in the district through number of Agro-Industrial Programs developed and implemented.
- II. Through Enterprise Development, number of programs were implemented including District Informal Traders Summit which later resulted into O.R Tambo District hosting successfully a Provincial Informal Traders Summit.
- III. A continuous partnership with Furntech which commenced in the 2015/2016 financial year end has bear some fruits by training 10 more incubates from five local municipalities into furniture manufacturing. The Forestry Development Strategy has been developed and completed and some projects are currently being scruitinized by RID forum for investment attraction in the upcoming investment conference to be held in 2018/19 year.
  - The success story is that, Forestry Strategy has been developed in 2017/18 year and as part of implementation, few projects are under consideration for investment conference and there indications of interest from some few investors both local and abroad.
  - The challenge is the lack of visibility of Department of Forestry with its programs within the district and lack of investment on forestry and forestation.
  - The strategy on forestry was developed precisely to address the challenge mentioned above among others and investment programs are being through organizing investment conference and beyond as part of implementing the implementation plan.
  - The District Municipality in 2018/19 year is focusing on coordinating establishment of furniture hub centre which will support furntek programs and increase establishment and development of forestry in general through identifying pieces of land available for forestry plantation.
- IV. To promote the oceans economy, the District Municipality in partnership with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries implemented various programs under operation pakisa which include training of 34 villages (more than 2370 individuals) which are currently being assisted to register aquaculture co-operatives and will be granted fishing rights instead of permits for ten-fifteen years.

Access to agricultural facilities for emerging farmers is one of the key initiatives in tapping on the

Comparative advantage of the District. Ongoing consultations and assistance with the informal trade sector including street trading is gaining momentum which emanated from the District's partnership with the Region of Tuscany, Italy which commenced in 2012 /2013 financial year end and soon after the program phased out, ORTDM carried on supporting informal traders by purchasing Tables, Stands, Chairs Gazibos and even Ambrellas for street traders at Nyandeni and PSJ Local Municipality. More training and awareness workshops are planned in partnership with the Department of Small Business Development (DSBD) and International Labour Organisation (ILO) for promotion of coordination within local association and further advised for the formation a movement that would represent informal traders at a district level. Another ongoing initiative is the graduating of informal traders to register their small business and to benefit by being part of the mainstream economy.

#### 3.12.1 LED Infrastructure and Investment Promotion

As part of the District coordinating work, the Regional Industrial Development Forum (RIDF) was established to identify sectors with low hanging fruit and attract investors to those arrears whilst dealing with medium and long-term LED matters. The RIP forum is adding to the LED forum, which sits quarterly to co-ordinate all the economic sectors and development agencies. Besides seedlings, fertilizer and other imputes, Co-operatives were supported in renovating their structures; provide water tanks, installation of boreholes, ram pump, fencing, chicken cages and etc. as a program, which intends to uplift our Co-ops within the District. This resulted to twenty (24) SMME/Co-operatives being supported in 2017/18 financial and such support will be extended in 2018/19 and 2019/20 years to ensure that they are able to enter the main stream economy and create sustainable jobs.

This number of co-operatives supported is the success story comparing with small number of co-operatives supported. These co-operatives are going to receive support from the district in 2018/19 again to ensure they are able to sustain themselves and create descent jobs for their members and communities.

The challenges are that, there is lack of entrepreneurial knowledge, lack of basic financial knowledge, Lack of marketing skills, lack basic production knowledge and lastly lack of funding.

In 2018/19 there is a plan for capacity building focusing primarily on arears mentioned above and this program will continue in the year 2018/19 together funding support received through coordination. Once trained properly, these co-operatives will be exposed to networking with private funders.

In 2018/19, we will continue with our support to co-operatives mentioned above but also include new applications.

### 3.12.2 Agro-Processing & Facilities

As part of revitalizing and promoting agricultural development within the District, the District Agri-

Parks Operational Task Team (Dapott) has been established with the collaboration of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to spearhead implementation of the Agri-Parks programs which are a National Government initiative to revive Agriculture in all District municipalities across the country. As a result, farmers across the District have been brought together to form a structure called 'District Agri-Parks Management Committee' (DAMC) whose purpose is to advise on the implementation of Agri-Parks programs. The program has three elements i.e. Farmer Production Support Units (FPSUs) which will be implemented in all LMs, Hub centre in Lambasi and Rural Urban Market Centre (RUMC) which the Dapott agreed to locate it in KSD LM. This is an infrastructure program designed to promote Agri-Processing program within the District. In collaboration with farmers, LMs, DRDAR and DRDLR and DM, FPSUs site have been identified in Tsolo junction under Mhlontlo LM, Mganduli Red Hub under KSD LM, Edumasi Under PSJ LM, Zalu-Hill under Ingguza LM, Mafini under Nyandeni LM, and further farmer mobilization program held across all LM's accept KSD LM. As part of implementing Agri-Parks Program, the District Municipality with its partners completed Lambasi Hub business plan, Tsolo Junction FPSU (Mhlontlo LM) and Dumasi FPSU (PSJ LM) business plans were completed in 2017/18 and is expected to start implementation in 2018/19 year. As part resource mobilization, the District Municipality is in partnership with Ango-Gold Ashanti which resulted in R10 million being invested in Amampondo Asemalangeni Maize project. As a result, three co-operatives were formed which benefit from the project and the project feeds into broader Agri-Parks program.

The success story is that, it's for the first time where we see tangible program on Agri-Parks where we can produce completed business plans for Lambasi Hub Centre, Tsolo Junction FPSU and Dumasi FPSU business plans completed. The next phase is infrastructure establishment in these FPSUs. Through working together with Department of Rural Development and Land Reform an amount R15 million was invested by DRDLR in the O.R Tambo Region for various programs including business plans.

Another success story is the partnership between Ango-Gold Ashanti and O.R Tambo District Municipality which resulted in R10 million investment in Amampondo Asemalangeni Maize Project with its community beneficiation model where three co-operatives are benefiting in the project.

The challenges for programs above is that, Agri-Parks program lacks funding and it has taken too long to take off the ground since it was promulgated. The co-ordination and buy in of the program by relevant stakeholders is one of key challenges.

Through co-ordination effort, relevant stakeholders are now coming on board and through IGR more stakeholders are participating and resources are shared, and the program is expected to be in full swing in 2018/19 year. Three other business plans for Ingquza LM, Nyandeni LM, and KSD LM are expected to be done in 2018/19 year while establishing infrastructure in Tsolo Junction and Dumasi FPSUs. The challenge in Emalangeni Project was theft and harvesting method, however, they been addressed through community and service provider engagements. In 2018/19, the plan is to sustain the good relations between the project and communities.

## 3.12.3 Forestry & Timber Production

I. As the IDP and other Strategic documents of the DM have identified Forestry and Timber, a Forest Development Strategy is being developed and adopted by Municipal structures. The document provides implementation plan and clear projects proposal, which would take the District forward in terms of developing this sector and create job opportunities for our communities. As a result, the RID forum has identified this sector for an incubation program with low hanging fruits and ten people have been trained with FURNTECH with a collaboration of KSD LM, ECDC and DM. The Forestry Development Strategy has been developed and completed and some projects are currently being scruitinized by RID forum for investment attraction in the upcoming investment conference to be held in 2018/19 year. The success story is that, Forestry Strategy has been developed in 2017/18 year and as part of implementation, few projects are under consideration for investment conference and there indications of interest from some few investors both local and abroad.

The challenge is the lack of visibility of Department of Forestry with its programs within the district and lack of investment on forestry and forestation.

The strategy on forestry was developed precisely to address the challenge mentioned above among others and investment programs are being through organizing investment conference and beyond as part of implementing the implementation plan.

The District Municipality in 2018/19 year is focusing on coordinating establishment of furniture hub centre which will support furntek programs and increase establishment and development of forestry in general through identifying pieces of land available for forestry plantation. The key few programs under the forestry sector are being scrutinized by the RID forum for purposes of attracting investors and an investment conference is earmarked for 2018/19 year.

## 3.12.4 Mari-Culture & Aquaculture Industry

The District strategic documents identified this sector as one among others, which has not yet been used to its full potential yet it has a major opportunity of boosting the economy of the District. As such 26 enterprises on this sector have been trained in the year 2017. In taking the advantage of N2 Wild Coast Road and in collaboration with partners on this sector, a process of producing/ developing a strategy is underway and will be completed in 2017/18 financial year. The Aquaculture strategy was started at the end of 2017/18 and will be completed in 2018/19 year. As part of implementing some parts of the strategy, the District Municipality in collaboration with DAFF conducted training as part of capacity building in thirty four (34) villages along the coast and are currently being assisted to register co-operatives through DAFF and more than 2300 people are likely to benefit as they are going to be given fishing rights for ten-fifteen years and permits that are renewed annually for commercial purposes. This would help the co-operatives/individuals not only to fish for subsistence but also for commercial purposes and help to create sustainable jobs and improve quality of life.

The success story is that, as this is a new sector in which the government is focusing on, a strategy development has been started and will be completed in 2018/19 year. In 2018/19 year 34 villages

(2370 individuals) in the coast have been capacitated and are assisted to register their cooperative on aquaculture and after completion, they would be given fishing rights and permits for commercial purposes rather than subsistence.

The challenge is that, this is a sector predominantly dominated by whites and is not fully transformed to include historically disadvantage individuals. Researched information is not easily available. The Enterprises/Co-operatives in this sector lack skills, equipment and facilities, rights and permits to enter the mainstream economy in this sector.

The capacity building has been conducted and now are being assisted with co-ops registration and will be given fishing rights and permits in order to fish for commercial purposes as part of solutions to their challenges. The district is coordinating other departments and private sector to provide funding assistance to these co-operatives. Some projects are being scrutinized for investment attraction in the coming investment conference and beyond. Part of capacity building would ensure, that these co-ops are able to network with funders on their own.

In 2018/19 year, we plan to continue with engagement of the villages/co-operatives mentioned above to address their challenges. The aquaculture strategy development will be done and completed. The district will conduct a feasibility study for the entire district on aquaculture as part of gathering an information that will be useful in the development of the sector.

### 3.12.5 Maximize Local Employment

The municipality is in a process of implementing Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) which is aimed at job creation and poverty alleviation for the needy people of O.R Tambo by establishing projects and programs that are labour intensive. The district has adopted a policy that says all its infrastructure projects should be 100% EPWP compliant and all directors have signed performance contract that are binding them to create job opportunities in their daily activities and programs. In the 2016-17 financial year the district targeted to create 300 EPWP job opportunities and yet achieved 460. In the implementation of the infrastructure projects the municipality have achieved 1701 which is a bit lesser than what was targeted. However the municipality is planning to improve in this achievement through assistance from the various stakeholders and the departments within the municipality.

### 3.12.6 Tourism Development and Marketing

Tourism marking is critical to the competitiveness of the tourism sector. The **National Tourism Sector Strategy (NTSS)** states that; the role of Local Government in the tourism sector is to manage assets such as public land, and to provide important infrastructure.

- Create awareness through campaigns, using appointed advertising agencies, the public broadcaster, radio stations, social media, etc.
- Engage the Department of Basic Education to develop a school tour programme, possibly integrated with, for example, the curriculum for Life Orientation in the early high-school

- grades. Take into account any existing programmes; investigate funding from sponsorships/AID, and develop the programme.
- Develop an exchange programme where employees in enterprises within the industry visit
  another industry operator to experience holiday-making and/or visiting attractions. Use offseason and low season periods, when both labour and capacity are available. Look for
  transport/funding sponsors.

The key focus for the 2017/18 financial year are as follows:

### **Tourism Marketing.**

The program is aimed at marketing O.R Tambo as a tourist's destination and local, national and international level.

In terms of marketing the 2018 Tourism Indaba was attended by 10 Local Tourism Organization members from 5 different LMs to market their product offerings and establishments in the national and international annual event. A reprint of 1000 copies for tourism marketing brochure was done and it was distributed during these major events and in the strategic Visitors Information Centers (VICs), and accommodation establishments in the province. The tourism unit website was developed and it is up and running though it needs some update on information population.

A street map/tourist map was developed of 20 000 copies and distributed around the province, including petrol stations, airports and information centres.

The district also assisted the Mthatha Visitor Information Center with staff (information officers).

### **Tourism Research and Development:**

The programme seeks to audit and facilitate the provision infrastructure to and at tourist sites, e.g. roads, signage, water and sanitation, electricity, ablution facilities, viewing sites and amenities, and the overall destination management. Facilitate and coordinates activities and key deliverables associated with tourism support factors. The programme is meant to improve or expand our tourism product or operation to fit identified trends in global tourism and to position our local business to meet future market demands. Works hand in hand with arts, culture and heritage section in terms of research, information and management systems. Visit arrivals, trends, destination marketing (print media, website, social media, exhibitions, shows, and identify platforms). As a result of this program for the 2017/18 financial year 30 signage to the identified tourists attractions were developed and erected in all Local Municipality accordingly and the move was the results of the infrastructure audit exercises that are being conducted by the unit to address the lack of signage in our attractions. The signage was erected in following areas: Malunga park, Lodge, Back Parkers and Caravan park, Mkhambathi nature Reserve, Ndwedwe lodge, Mngazana Estuary, Poenskop Beach, Gold Club, Visitor information center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Beach and 3<sup>rd</sup> Beach, Welcome to Ntlangano Conservancy, Nyandeni Great Place, Mdumbi Kayaking. Mthatha Mouth, Bantu Creations b&b, Summer pride b&b, St Cuthbert's Mission, Mhlontlo Hintaland, Baby Hole in the Wall,x2, Mapuzi caves x2, Agape Beach, Port St Johns shell art.

#### **Tourism Education and Awareness**

Campaigns to create awareness focusing on host communities (where there are tourist activities), use of media (print and electronic) to engage learners and public to debate and support the cause for tourism. Holding tourism and cultural events, safety and security related activities with SAPS.

An annual tourism beach sport competition was held for the 3<sup>rd</sup> time since its inception in 2014/15 in PSJ. This tournament was held to educate the communities about the importance of taking part in tourism development as the domestic tourists in their own areas and how to treat tourists from outside. It also create the awareness on the importance of keeping our own natural resources like the untapped vegetation for filming industry and unspoiled beaches for tourism sport activities. The tournament involve the different codes of tourism sports like; beach soccer, volley ball, beach netball, beach aerobics and beach Boot camp, these codes are being played by the youth from different LMs of O.R Tambo District. This tournament also uplift local economy as the locals come and sell during the event, SMMEs of the identified local municipality to render services during the day of the event and lastly accommodation establishments of the area increase their occupancy rate during this time. School competition for the overall district with winners was as follows:

Awarding of the Tourism Students who entered the competing that targeted the overall O.R. Tambo Region were:

- Mankankwa Abongile from Ntafufu SSS
- Wonder Gwini from Mtweni SSS
- Mosuli Mabetshe form Mthweni SSS
- Thokozani Nomthongo Mthweni SSS.
- The Students to be awarded are from Nyandeni Local Municipality who have participated in the Public Speaking Competition that was held Airport Hangers Provincial Tourism Careers expo also competed at Nyandeni on the 13 September 2017 the following schools participated:
- Nyangilzwe SSS
- DZ Dumezweni SSS
- Cibeni SSS
- Phondolwendlovu SSS
- Tutar Ndamase SSS
- Sehushe SSS
- Victor Poto SSS

Tourism Awards winners are as follows

:

| Category               | Municipality to Nominate | Name of Award<br>Winner | Ward | Contact Details      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------|
| Best Massage Spa       | Port St                  | Ntaba River             | 6    | 083 453 7375         |
| Treatment              | Johns                    | Lodge                   |      |                      |
| Best Life guard        | Port St                  | Mzoxolo Qwalela         | 6    | 064 890 8597         |
|                        | Johns                    |                         |      |                      |
| Best Tourism           | Port St                  | PSJ Tourism             | 6    | 047 564 1741         |
| Association/Forum/LTO  | Johns                    | Forum                   |      |                      |
| Best Woman in Tourism  | KSD                      | ZQ Bed and              | 6    | 082 823 4150/084 505 |
|                        |                          | Breakfast               |      | 2407                 |
| Best Night Spot/Night  | KSD                      | So What Lounge          | 6    | 071 191 9645073 169  |
| Life Facility          |                          |                         |      | 5291                 |
| Best Felling           | KSD                      | Ultra City Shell        | 5    | 047 537 0761         |
| Station/Garage         |                          | Garage                  |      |                      |
| Best Hotel             | KSD                      | Ocean View Hotel        | 24   | 047 575 2005         |
| Best Conference Centre | Nyandeni                 | Dan's Country           | 1    | 0834758307           |
|                        |                          | Lodge                   |      |                      |
| Best Backpacker        | Nyandeni                 | Mdumbi                  | 26   | 083 461 1834         |
|                        |                          | Backpackers             |      |                      |

A number of the local SMME'S were supported in the forms of the events: Mthatha Bikers Rally, Iziko pot of Gold culinary experience, six day hiking trail launch, National Tourism Careers Expo, Provincial Tourism Careers expo, O.R Tambo carnival.

#### 3.12.7 Visual Arts and Craft Development

The program enables members of the visual arts and craft community to promote their work and showcase their product to national and international markets and it also stimulate and strengthen the local economy. The program also aims at promoting and providing opportunities for visual artists and crafters in all disciplines to develop their art and talent in order to improve economic and other development opportunities. Access to markets is facilitated through the exhibitions, craft hubs, flea market events, cultural events as well as a business linkages program.

Identifying potential projects, new marketing opportunities. Assessment of skills, improving quality of craft products and capacity building.

The Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture in partnership with the Department of Rural Development and Land reform, Eastern Cape Development Corporation, Small Enterprise Development Agency and Eastern Cape Provincial Arts and Culture Council, Amathole District Municipality and O.R. Tambo Municipality presented the Eastern Cape Craft Collection under the political selected theme celebrating 100 years of Tata Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela and Mama Albertina Sisulu.

In 2017/18, the District Municipality supported 10 crafters from the region who attended the annual

National Arts Festival (NAFEST) in Grahamstown on behalf of our 5 local municipalities, the selected crafters by the LMs and Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) were selling handmade products which were selected from various projects and co-operatives in all LM. The DM assisted the crafters by securing exhibition stalls, transport, accommodation, display equipment, promotional and marketing material and transportation of handmade products to Grahamstown. They sold a lot of products during the event and they also came back with a number of orders to work on. The O.R Tambo Cultural Carnival and Music Festival was held in Savoy Park and the crafters and visual artists had a platform to show case their talent and to sell their handmade products. There was also Mangaung African Cultural Festival (MACUFE) 2017 which is also another platform for Arts and Crafts market. 08 visual artists including crafters were supported to attend the event including individual visual artists. The exhibition space, display equipment and promotional material was procured by the District on behalf of the artists, crafters and SMMEs to showcase and sell their products. The market responded very well to the products some of the items were sold out and orders were issued in huge numbers.

## 3.12.8 Tourism Intergovernmental Relations and Collaborations;

The District Municipality also works hand in glove with its Local Municipalities and Sector departments on a number of programs that are implemented throughout the district. The ECPTA, National Department of Tourism, DSRAC and DEDEAT provides support and partnership on events support (Signature events and Regional Events) such as the Isingqisethu Wild coast Cultural Festival. Organizers are usually requested to submit proposals. The agency also supports SMME in the following ways:-

- Facilitating capacity building for tourism products
- Create marketing platforms for SMME's during exhibition shows i.e. Tourism Indaba; gateway travel show
- Facilitate quality assurance through grading for accommodation and camping sites thereby ore providing 50% subsidy
- Increase tourism, environment and conservation awareness in schools and communities
- Community tourism support institutional guidance and operations using viable models like
   Community Public Partnership (Chwebeni Cultural village)
- Create partnerships with SMME's around nature reserve so that they can provide services
- Provide necessary support to municipalities on tourism related activities
- Development of a business plan for Amatyenggina Horse racing centre in Qunu
- Upgrade of the Wild Coast hiking trail from Port St John's to Coffee Bay (construction of a check in office in Port St John's, construction of hikers huts at Mngazana and Mpande, renovation of hikers huts at Hluleka and alien clearing, signage on the trail)
- Nelson Mandela trail development i.e. Qunu, Mqhekezweni and Mvezo sites.

Some of the major challenges with regards to tourism in the district is the poor access roads to tourism destinations and nature reserves; inadequate bulk services; inadequate intergovernmental relations and the lack of co-operative marketing efforts for the region. Although there are some challenges, the district also poses a number of investment potential with the

district unique selling position being the convergence of the biodiversity and coast puts the Wild Coast in a clan of its own. The pristine environment favored by the suitable climate contributes to the uniqueness of the offering. These investment opportunities include:

- Mkhambathi 7700 ha (agreement signed to expand by 3500ha) and potential of 5 development nodes:-
  - Phase 1 concluded R65mil private sector investment
  - Phase 2 is currently underway to investment opportunity.
  - Game offerings and those to be introduced
- **Silaka Nature Reserve** 400 ha located in Port St John's has 18 chalets and is a 3 star graded accommodation and has conference facilities. Opportunity to provide (food & meals).
- Hluleka Nature Reserve 7 Chalets, 10 campsites, Hiking trail and 5 hikers huts and game: Redhartebeest, Zebra, Blesbuck, Reedbuck. The design of the new chalets for expansion is complete.
- **Nduli/Luchaba Nature Reserve** 84 seat conference facility and restaurant the next phase being the development of chalets is underway.





#### NDULI/LUCHABA



One of the responsibilities of the ECPTA is the management of Marine Protected Areas (MPA). MPAs are important areas for biodiversity conservation as they protect representative samples of genetic diversity. They protect ecosystems and ecosystem processes and often they are important fish spawning areas. Protecting these waters therefore lead to increased fish growth, increased fish reproduction and survival. Adjacent areas benefit due to a spillover effect. This leads to high biodiversity value (species diversity) and economic value (tourism, sustainable use of resources). MPAs serve as benchmark areas against which any environmental change can be measured. It is important to balance conservation priorities with sustainable livelihoods of surrounding communities for effective management of MPA's.

### **COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES**

Community Services as a Department is responsible for the advancement of basic service delivery objectives and outcomes within the District Municipality. The community services

department focuses on areas that provide a sustainable improvement in the welfare of human beings and their basic livelihood. The department focuses on an array of services which are: Sports, Recreation, Arts, Culture & Heritage; Libraries, Education and Information services; Community Safety; Disaster & Fire Services; Municipal Health Services et cetera.

This department has a vacancy rate of 18%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for Human Settlements department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of Filled Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 175          | 144                 | 31        | 18%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |        |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 59,751,417.00 | R 60,138,992.28      | R      | R                     |
| Capital<br>Expenditure   | R 4,900,000.00  | R 7,600,000.00       | R      | R                     |

### 3.13 Libraries, Information and Education Unit

During apartheid regime, there were no public/community libraries in O.R. Tambo District Municipality except the one that was known as Transkei National Library at Umtata, York Road currently known as Mthatha Reference Library. This means that the communities around Transkei travelled to Mthatha in order to get information. There were no libraries in rural areas and township where the majority of people lived.

The Libraries, Information and Education Services (**LIES**) Unit is the sub-section of Sport, Heritage, Arts, Culture, Libraries, Information and Education. The focus of the unit is to coordinate and facilitate the development of public/community libraries and school libraries. It supports Department of Education (**DoE**) with supplementary materials in order to overcome the high failure rate within the district. It also promotes a culture of reading, library usage and lifelong learning.

#### 3.13.1 Relevant Legislations and Policies

The following legislation has a bearing on the different role-players in the South African Library and Information Services Sector:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108 of 1996) describes the legislative framework for the governance of LIS in South Africa. It clearly states that libraries, other than national libraries, are a provincial responsibility. Each of the nine provinces is therefore obliged to develop a legislative framework within which public library and information services can be provided. Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and the Bill of Rights recognises access to information as a Human Right.
- Eastern Cape Provincial Library and Information Services Act (Act No.6 of 2003)
- The Copyright Act (Act No. 98 of 1978, amended 1992) protects all literary, musical and artistic works, whether in written, printed or digital form.
- The National Education Policy Act (Act No. 27 of 1996) enables the development of national policies that will contribute towards quality education, including founding school libraries. Standards for these libraries are the responsibility of provincial education departments, so coordination between national and provincial education departments is imperative.
- The Legal Deposit Act (Act No. 54 of 1997) requires producers and publishers of published material to deposit a certain number of copies of their publications in the five legal deposit libraries. It also requires a Legal Deposit Committee to be responsible for coordinating and promoting implementation.
- The South African Library for the Blind Act (Act No. 91 of 1998), the first of its kind in the country, provides separate legislation for LIS to blind and print-handicapped people in South Africa through the Library for the Blind in Grahamstown, Eastern Cape Province.
- The National Library of South Africa Act (Act No. 92 of 1998) focuses on the information needs of the nation in order to enhance the development and delivery of effective library programmes, services and products. The Act facilitates a common platform for information technology, with a view to achieving optimal use of limited resources and coordinated systems.
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act No. 2 of 2000) aims to foster a culture of transparency and accountability in public and private bodies through citizens' right to access to information, and also to empower people to gain access to information that will enable them to exercise and protect their rights.
- The National Council for Libraries and Information Services Act (Act No. 6 of 2001) provides
  for a council to advise the Minister of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology on LIS issues.
  The council interacts with all LIS role-players (at local, provincial or national level) and, most
  importantly, advises on policy as well as operational matters across the entire LIS system; it
  is therefore best placed for dealing with issues of coordination.

#### 3.13.2 2017/18 Unit Achievements

The unit provides support in various educational activities as follows:-

 Poor Performing Schools – various schools were supported with learning materials in order to improve pass rate. Schools such as Hlabatshane and Gengqe S.S.S. (KSD LM), Smuts Ndamase and Mabalengwe S.S.S. (Nyandeni LM), Mdutshane S.S.S., Mhlanganisweni S.S.S. (PSJ LM) Somagunya S.S.S. (Mhlontlo LM) were supported with learning materials such as Science Kits, Scientific Calculators, Microscopes, etc.

- 2. Literacy Programs such as International Literacy and National Book Week (KwaNonesi J.S.S., Nyandeni LM,) South African Library Week (Tombo A/A, PSJ LM) and World Book and Copyright Day (Ngqeleni Library, Nyandeni LM) were also supported.
- 3. **Capacity Building Program** six (6) Public Librarians were supported with *Conference Registration Fee* in order to attended LIASA (*Library and Information Association of South Africa*) Annual Conference at Gauteng Province. These librarians gained lot of knowledge by interacting with their counterparts during the said conference.
- 4. Marketing and Promotion of Mobile Library the Unit co-ordinated and facilitated the removal of Modular Library Unit (PSJ LM, Mgazana A/A, Mqhakama J.S.S., Ward-3) to Tombo Art Centre (PSJ LM, Tombo A/A, Ward-4). South African Library Week 2018 was celebrated at Tombo Art Centre with the aim of marketing and promoting the newly installed Modular Library Unit.
- 5. **Mobile Library Launch** the Unit also co-ordinated and facilitated the launch of Mobile Library Truck at Gengge S.S.S. (**KSD LM, Gengge A/A, Ward-21**)

# 3.13.3 Targets for 2018/19

The Unit will support the following literacy programmes with available limited resource as listed Table below:-

| Activity  | Date              | Local Municipality                     |
|---|-------------------|--|
| International Literacy and National Book     Week   | 08 September 2018 | KSD Local Municipality (Qokolweni A/A) |
| 2. 2019 South African Library Week (SALW)   | 18-23 March 2018  | Mhlontlo Local Municipality            |
| 3. World Book & Copyright Day   | May 2019          | TBA                                    |
| <ol> <li>Procurement of Learning Materials for<br/>2018 Poor Performed Schools</li> </ol> | February          | TBA                                    |

### 3.13.4 Challenges

The LIES Unit has experienced serious challenges to overcome problem of high rate of illiteracy within the district as follows:-

- Inadequate Budget
- Limited Number of public libraries
- High rate of theft in Modular Library Units
- Underutilized library facilities
- Poor condition of public libraries
- Shortage of school libraries
- Removing of Modular Library Units at Victor Poto S.S.S.
- Lack of Electronic Library Management System

- Outdate Library Collection
- Poor Grade-12 Results

### **3.13.5 Possible Solutions** (Recommendations)

- Increase budget from Equitable Share;
- Establishment of public libraries by DSRAC in remote areas;
- Municipalities and DSRAC must employ security guard to safe guard public libraries;
- Acquisition of up-to-date relevant library materials is recommended;
- Norms and Standards for Infrastructure to improve the library standards;
- Budget allocation by DoE to support school libraries;
- Installation of Electronic Library Management System is vital in public libraries
- Extra classes during holidays and weekends is also recommended

## 3.14 Community Safety

As Community Safety, our core mandate is to ensure and works well within the confinements of the relevant legislative frameworks that governs community safety and security.

## 3.14.1 Legislative mandate as reflected in our IDP:

- South African Constitution Act. 108 of 1996
  - Section 151 and 152 safer and sustainable community, through local government involvement
- Community Safety & Security Prioritize community safety & security Programmes focusing
  on crime prevention, school safety and coastal safety in partnership with relevant
  stakeholders (LM's and SAPS, Department Safety & Liaison). The main objectives is to
  promote innovative partnership-driven ways of reducing the current levels of crime to low
  levels and preventing crime from taking place in an integrated manner with various
  stakeholders e.g., SASSA, SAPS, Civilian Secretariat for Police Services, Safety and
  Liaison., other key stakeholders
- These guidelines are from;
- The White Paper on Safety and Security 2016, dealing with role of local government, State agencies and communities in safety issues, creating cohesive and enabling environment were …" all people are and feel safe"..
- NDP 2030, Outcome 12, dealing with safer communities
- Role of Government with a vision towards 2030, drawing energy from community participatory processes, and the centralized role of government through its sector departments and local government structures (Provinces, Metro's, DM's, LM's). Aims to eliminate poverty and inequality by inclusive economic growth, building capacity and leadership.

# MTSF (Medium term strategic Framework) – 2013-18 (5 year strategic plan) focus on NDP)

- Reduce levels of contact crime
- Secure South African Boarders
- Creating an efficient and effective criminal justice system
- Increase levels of domestic stability
- Secure the identity of everyone in South Africa
- Securing cyber space in South Africa

### 3.14.2 Core mandate of Community Safety

- These strategies are implemented in line with other existing National and Provincial measures aimed both at tackling crime and addressing the underlying root causes of crime and violence, such as victim empowerment, substance abuse, child protection and community developmental Programmes with other role players.
- Supporting and advising on implementation of developmental and preventative diversion Programmes, improving community safety, strengthening families, promoting safety at schools with DoE
- Coastal safety supportive programmes, with the support of LM's, and SAPS Clusters which
  are additional recruitment of 80 life guards, 80 coastal safety patrollers, and 20 water falls
  patrollers during festive periods.
- Promote and support Crime prevention, risk reductions across various spheres of governance and advice Council accordingly.
- Monthly participate as a District in the Local SAPS clusters level (Mthatha & PSJ), in planning, meetings, programmes, to address rampant crime, find common solutions and intervention with other role players.
- Enhance and participate in reduction and identifying with relevant role players crime issues at scholar or community level, and designing/ support programmes of intervention through multi- stakeholder collaboration.
- Capacity building through workshop support and training for LM's safety initiatives, through
  multi stakeholder collaborations with partners in community safety; GIZ, SALGA, DSL, SAPS,
  LM's, DSD, to name a few.
- Promote the building of community social cohesion and improving the quality of life of all people which includes infrastructural development support for safer spaces through influencing, SPLUMA, LED, or infrastructure development towards "safer spacers" for communities, e.g. adequate street lighting, safe parks and recreational facilities, the built of high mast lighting in crime prone areas etc.
- This is further underpinned by supporting government's ongoing efforts to build better and safer communities that respect human rights and contribute to the government outcome "All People are and feel safe", *NDP Outcome 12*

### 3.14.3 Programmes achieved, highlights and plans

1. Launch of Coastal Safety program, December 2017 to end March 2018, local municipality

- and CPF members, were contracted through various interactions. 80 coastal life guards, in 4 LM's and 80 coastal patrollers in 4 LM's, as well as 20 water falls patrollers. Programme was executed well, and provided job opportunities over the festive period December 2017 to March 2018, programme successes and challenges was audited April 2018, by Standing Committee on Community Services as lead by Cllr MMC. Nkungu.
- 2. The programme of awareness and capacity building 8 targets, Airport career exhibition and 120O learners from various schools attended the career expo; safety material was distributed to scholar and a brief interaction via a 4 minute video on safety and possibly career opportunities in the safety and crime prevention, 28th. October 2017. SAMSA (South African Maritime Safety Authority), career exhibition, 27-28th. September 2017, we distributed safety awareness material and some pens, rulers, which also contained health awareness.
- 3. SAPS Cluster meetings attended, towards crime, risk reductions and inclusive community safety planning: 7 cluster meetings attended (Mthatha), 3 at Port St Johns (SAPS). This focus area is on community involvement through the cluster (Community Policing Forums Mthatha & PSJ). CPF's, in reducing crime and ensure participatory monitoring of SAPS, Business fraternity and Rural Safety Joining of communities in a participatory process of reducing crime, e.g. Bityi SAPS Rural Safety. This would be a future pilot project to roll out rural safety programmes, in areas rampant of crime, housebreaking, robberies, common assault, and stock theft (future plans).
- 4. Community Safety Supportive training and capacity building with Mhlontlo LM's, in partnership with DSL, Mbumba Consulting, GIZ., 30- 31st. August 2017, followed up with full workshop, 21st.-22nd.September 2018. Members attended, about 23 and workshop that followed, +-30 members attended (ward councillors, CDW's, portfolio head, SAPS, youth desks and CPF's. (Highlight)
- 5. Ngobozana AA, Community engagement from NDP Section of planning and monitoring, crime risk, community participatory processes, crime risk, hazard mapping in area of Ngobozana (Lusikisiki), in response to a Presidential Intervention, on issues of "Amafondo", this Risk analysis started around 14th.December and continued till March 2018. Community members attending about, 48 with SAPS, LM's officials and ORTDM X3 members. Engagements and follow up crime risk reductions and Community Risk Mapping was done. O.R.Tambo District as Community Safety with its partners in Community Safety: SALGA, GIZ (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Internationale Zusammenarbiet), DSL, AVCOC (agency dealing with multi-stakeholder and conflict resolution training contracted at National Government under National Secretariat of Policing), SAPS and safety with NDP office from Pretoria did further community work on safety, with Ingquza Hill LM. (highlight)
- 6. SALGA- DSL & GIZ / ORTDM workshop of 5-6 March 2018, on Community Safety for officials and councillors, focus on crime, crime awareness, risk assessments towards community safety planning, "transect walk", around communities (Slovo Park, Mandela Park, CBD and Madeira, Mthatha Plaza), Wards: 6,7,8,11,12,13,18, (26- only coastal absent). Getting a sense of how crime affects people in KSD LM. Designing plans towards crime reduction integration, working with all role players, Justice, SAPS, Social Development, Dep. of Correctional Services, Local Municipalities and relevant role-players. Municipalities' Community Safety sections and forums would be further strengthened through SALGA-GIZ-DSL and ORTDM support. Around 25 members attended the workshop, at Mthatha

- Stadium.(highlight)
- 7. Capacity building programs on community safety was done with GIZ, SALGA, DSL, and AVOC with Local Municipalities and Districts. This was referred to as phase 01- 02 was done in East London SALGA Office dealing with and understanding of crime, what gives raise to crime and is there a linkage between poverty and crime or crime and inequality coupled with social exclusion or deprivation. The Socio-ecological change model- tracing crime from childhood development to adulthood, through various community factors. Phase 01 SALGA Offices: 8-10th.May. 28-31st.May at the SUMMIT (Phase 02 training. Phase 3 training was done 10-12th. July 2018, in ORTDM.
- 8. Dialogic change model training for District and local municipality (5 LM's) were represented, was done at Hlalanathi Guest House Mthatha, facilitated by DSL at Provincial level, GIZ and ORTDM. This session dealt with "dialogic change model", identifying of key stakeholders in dealing with community change, perception of crime at Community level, and dealing with stakeholder participation, and having the right approach and people for community interventions, whether its crime related, social ill, dealing with conflict resolutions challenges etc. 26-28th. June 2018.
- Safer Schools, assessment engagements where done, to look at "root causes of crime, violence, drug abuse and associated ills) involving school children. Interactions were done, (ORTDM Community Safety with Jenca SSS, St. Patrick, Ben Mali, Ntafufu SSS), other schools were identified by both DSL (Department of Safety & Liaison), DoE (Department of Education). Engaged through Police Forums e.g. Bityi: Circuit 6 (inland DoE), and Traditional Leaders.
  - Jongilizwe S.S.S.
  - Milton Mbekela S.S.S
  - Mtentu J.S.S.
  - Ngendesi J.S.S.
  - Mkwezo Primary School
  - Chief N.Z. Mtirara S.S.S
  - Zwelinzima S.S.S
  - Entabeni J.S.S.
  - EMPA J.S.S.
  - E.N Seku J.S.S.
  - Majola S.S.S
  - Sigoyo J.S.S.
  - Qunu J.S.S.
  - Thandokazi Primary School

#### 3.14.4 Future Plans will focus on:

- 1. The assessment reports on crime and safety challenges will give rise to programme/ project interventions within the new financial year 2018-19, addressing student challenges through a multi stakeholder collaboration, DSL, GIZ- VCP (violent and crime prevention Programmes), DSD, DoE, SAPS, etc. and communities.
- 2. Building community resilience to crime, through collaborated multi stakeholder's efforts.

- 3. Enhance and improved Coastal Safety programmes, through LM's involvement and ensure SLA'S are effective in addressing programme challenges
- 4. Ensure continuous involvement of communities in advising, designing, working and contributing to an environment where all people are and feel safe, *free from fear of harm, or crime* by encouraging programmes, projects for the LMs IDP, which must mainstream CSF's (community safety forums), and ensure a developmental approach to safer communities.
- 5. Future plans, for crimes at schools, and other social ills, would be address jointly with stakeholders DoE, DSD, DSL, LM's and District towards lasting solutions (community awareness, safety audits, capacity building programmes, youth mentoring, youth camps, social workers: 1 on 1 counselling, sports against crime, NGO's specialization in problematic youth, gender base violence prevention, etc.)

## 3.14.5 Short comings/ challenges

- 1. The District to ensure its mandated supportive role to LM's, in community safety is enhanced, by staffing, budgeting and working tools (enabling tools).
- 2. Funding on local governance spheres towards socio- crime prevention, District wide remains severely constrained (Safety & Security Budget).
- 3. LM's to play a pivotal role in identifying and mainstreaming CSF's
- 4. Local Municipality and District to ensure CSF- programmes reflected in IDP's are sufficiently and adequately funded.

# 3.15 Social Development Section

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Chapter 7, Section 153 stipulates that, the developmental duties of the municipality as follow:

"A municipality must –

- Structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to basic needs of the community, and promote the social and economic development of the community and
- b) Participate in national and provincial development programs."

Therefore from the above preamble, the section seeks to protect and promote rights of vulnerable groups by coordinating the mainstreaming of their basic needs & interests whilst improving livelihoods of indigent families under distress.

### 3.15.1 Legislative Frameworks

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (32 of 2000)
- Older Person's Act 2006 (13 of 2006)
- Children's Act 2005 (38 of 2005)

- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992
- District Crime Prevention Strategy
- Draft District Social Relief Policy
- Social Relief Fund Act 2003 (59 of 2003)
- South African Social Security Agency Act 2004 (9 of 2004)

#### 3.15.2 Staff Establishment

There is not a single staff member in this section and posts were recommended for advertisement but no shortlisting was done, a proposal for shortlisting/ re-advertisement was submitted.

## 3.15.3 Source of Funding

The only fund that the section depends upon is Equitable Share.

### 3.15.4 Projects/Programmes/Activities of the Section

- Moral Regeneration Life Skills Programs
- Early Childhood Development (ECD)
- Social Relief program(SRD)
- Child Protection Services

### **Moral Regeneration**

Five (5) trainings for Moral Regeneration life skills were conducted in 5 local municipalities. Twenty (20) young individuals were trained in life skills in local municipalities. Topics discussed by the facilitator and young people were issues around behavior, decision making, emotional intelligence, and C.V writing and substance abuse. Life skills training was meant to equip young people on making the right life choices and eliminating moral decay.

Moral Regeneration life skills training were implemented in the following areas.

- 1. Ingguza Hill Lm in Mcobothini Location (Lusikisiki)
- 2. Port St Johns LM in Traffic Department (PSJ)
- 3. Nyandeni LM in Nciphizeni J.S.S (Libode)
- 4. Mhlontlo LM- Tshisane J.S.S (Qumbu)
- 5. King Sabata Dalidyebo LM- Video Call Center Boardroom (DSD; Bota Sigcawu)

### **Social Relief of Distress**

 Eleven families instead twenty received SRD assistance in four LMs, because this is a response program.

## **Early Childhood Development**

Establishment of ECD District Forum

#### **Child Protection Services**

Five (5) trainings were conducted in 5 Local Municipalities. Ten (10) foster parents were trained per local Municipality in all 5 Local Municipalities totalling 50 foster parents on foster parenting. Topics discussed by the facilitators and foster parents included refresher on foster parenting, budgeting and importance of communication between a child and a parent.

Foster Parenting trainings were implemented in the following areas:

- 1. Ingquza Hill LM- DSD Boardroom (Lusikisiki)
- 2. Port St Johns LM- Agriculture Boardroom (PSJ)
- 3. Nyandeni LM- Old Garage Misty Mount
- 4. Mhlontlo LM- DSD Boardroom (Qumbu)
- 5. King Sabata Dalidyebo LM- Bosasa (Mthatha)

## 3.15.5 Areas of High concern

 Non-availability of staff.
 This had a negative impact in the implementation of the above mentioned programmes and the functioning of the section as a whole.

## 3.15.6 Achievements based on the Annual report

#### 3.15.7 Recommendations

Employment is proposed as soon as possible in order to fast track service deliver

#### 3.15.8 Plans

## **Moral Regeneration**

 Conduct 5 Moral Regeneration Life skills training programs for 100 trainees (Youth in or out of school - 20 trainees per LM)

#### **Social Relief of Distress**

40 households to receive burial support

## **Early Childhood Development**

- Facilitate registration of 180 Early Childhood Development Centres
- 4 ECD District Forums to be held
- Training of 25 ECD Practitioners (5 each per LM)

### **Child Protection Services**

• 5 parenting skills training programmes conducted to capacitate 15 foster parents per LM.

# 3.16 Municipal Health Services

Environmental Health/Municipal Health Services is about creating and maintaining sustainable environments, which promote good public health. Environmental Health Services includes a package of Municipal Health Services as defined in the National Health Act 2003, (Act No 61 of 2003). It also refers to the theory and practice of ascertaining, correcting, controlling and preventing those factors in the environment that can potentially adversely affect the health of present and future generations.

## 3.16.1 Illegal dumps

Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP) encourages the waste generators to dispose their waste to the landfill site or disposal site, in accordance to the Norms and Standards and prescripts of the Act. Any indiscriminately disposal of waste is discouraged as it results to the degradation of the land and environment and/or vermin that cause contagious and infectious diseases.

The quarterly target set was 100% of identified and cleared illegal dumps in all local municipalities. The section managed to clear all the identified Illegal dumps in these municipalities – KSD, Ingquza Hill.

### 3.16.2 Communicable Diseases (Notifiable Medical Conditions)

A communicable disease is an illness that is transmitted through contact with disease-causing agents or microorganisms that cause an infection. Carriers of these microorganisms can include people, animals, food, surfaces, and air. However the common diseases that always erupt in the O.R.Tambo area are rabies and food poisoning. Among notifiable medical conditions the DM is also managing the newly declared notifiable disease called listeria. Listeriotic is a serious bacterial disease caused by the Gram-positive, rod shaped bacterium, Listeria monocytogenes. It is a serious, but treatable and preventable disease. The bacteria are widely distributed in nature and can be found in soil, water and vegetation. Listeriotic is usually spread through the ingestion of contaminated food products e.g. ready-to-eat meats and smoked fish products. And it present the following signs and symptoms; fever, myalgia, malaise and sometimes nausea or diarrhea. It can cause meningitis, headaches, confusion, stiff-neck, loss of balance or convulsions. MHS official investigated all reported cases of listeriotic, however with problems of insufficient information from

the health facilities. And DM is hampered by the unstructured method of reporting by the health institutions.

The quarterly target set was 100% of notifiable medical conditions investigated within 24hrs of reporting. Though following of the patients is very difficult and a tedious process sometimes the unit has managed to investigate all the reported cases of infectious / communicable diseases within the prescribed period of reporting.

# 3.16.3 Challenges

- **In illegal dumps** is recurring dumping of miscellaneous (debris and general refuse) waste in vacant plots and open fields.
- **In notifiable medical conditions** is insufficient data from the reporting institution or health facilities.

## 3.16.4 Solutions

- Expedite procurement of Tipper Truck.
- Encourage the Department of Health to resuscitate infection control committee.

### **COMPONENT E: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Special programmes are performed under the Office of the Executive Mayor which has 2 sections underneath as Executive Mayoral Office and Executive Mayoral Services. This department has a vacancy rate of 25%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for Human Settlements department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 167          | 125                       | 42        | 25%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |        |                    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to Budget |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 72,379,404.00 | R 80,267,665.17      | R      | R                  |
| Capital<br>Expenditure   | R 1,000,000.00  | R 2,800,000.00       | R      | R                  |

### 3.17 Executive Mayoral Office

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality is a category C municipality constituted by five local municipalities. According to the Municipal Structures Act of 1998, section 83 (3), the district municipality has the following developmental mandates:

- Ensure district-wide Integrated Developmental Planning
- Provide district wide bulk services, in particular water and sanitation as the district is a Water Services Authority
- Building the capacity of local municipalities, and
- Promoting the equitable distribution of resources between local municipalities.

Furthermore, the Municipal Structures Act of 1998, section 19, requires the municipality to attain the following objectives:

- That the municipal council must annually review the needs of the community
- Give priority to the involvement of the community
- Develop mechanisms to consult communities and community organisms in performing its functions and exercising its powers.

## 3.17.1 Compliance with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

In light of the above legislative mandate, the Executive Mayor has a plan to visit all local municipalities as part of the consultation process through the Mayoral Imbizo. The Executive Mayor will be visiting the Mhlontlo Local Municipality to conduct an Imbizo at the clustered wards.

Mayoral Imbizo's are part of the service delivery plan. The office has a target of achieving at least two Community Consultation sessions or interactions per quarter.

### 3.17.2 Mayoral Imbizos and Sectoral Engagements

## **Developmental Impact of the Mayoral Imbizo**

The Mayoral Imbizo aims to achieve the following:

- Assessment of the community needs
- Bringing services closer to the people through the services on wheels initiative
- Clustering of sector departments to engage the communities on their mandates and services
- Aligning community needs with the municipal long-term plan.
- Educate communities on their rights and services to be expected from government.

There are 8 Mayoral Imbizos that were held in 2017/2018 financial year, 2 Imbizos held in each quarter. Mayoral Imbizos were held in the areas listed below:-

| Venue                     | Municipality & Ward                 | Ward Councillor |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mankosi A/A               | Nyandeni L.M. – Ward 26             | Cllr Devete     |
| Hlababomvu Community Hall | Ingquza Hill LM – Ward 02           | Cllr Somana     |
| Khanyalanga JSS           | Mhlontlo LM – Ward 23               | Cllr Mandleni   |
| Lwandlana Great Place     | King Sabata Dalindyebo LM - Ward 36 | Cllr Nyoka      |
| Newbright Sports Grounds  | King Sabata Dalindyebo LM - Ward 09 | Cllr Jadiso     |
| Sginkqini Sports Grounds  | Ingquza Hill LM – Ward 07           | Cllr Didiza     |
| Tyalara Great Place       | King Sabata Dalindyebo LM - Ward 20 | Cllr Nonkayi    |
| Lukwethu Sports Grounds   | King Sabata Dalinyebo LM - Ward 32  | Cllr Mkhotheli  |

### **Successes**

- Services on wheels were available in our Mayoral Imbizoz from Government Departments like Home Affairs, SASSA, Social Development, Public Works, Health, Education, SAPS
- Water Tanks were Distributed to the Wards without water as a temporary measure
- Leaking pipes and not working taps were fixed

- Councillors to work with Department 12qof Water in ORTDM on identifying springs to be protected
- Youth were advised to apply on the OR Tambo Executive Mayor's bursary
- Communities were advised to form cooperatives and municipality will support them.

## **Military Veterans**

- Worked with department of military veterans compiling database and profiling beneficiaries for them to benefit in the schemes that are being issued by dmv
- Assisted African Command Centre director with the training so that it can be able to open a shooting range
- Assisted military veterans with transport to various venues of importance like Luthuli house and dmv for submission of left database and profiling of military veterans beneficiaries
- Assisted military veterans with catering when they had an annual general meeting

#### **Traditional leaders**

#### **Ex-combatants**

## Chaplaincy

The Chaplaincy is the O.R.Tambo District community structure of Clergy that serves under the office of the Executive Mayor. It was established to aid the municipality and O.R.Tambo District Municipality staff. The Chaplaincy assists with social needs, spiritual motivation, giving hope and advocates for non –violence and stability in communities.

An Arrive Alive prayer held at Mqanduli in July 2017 for handover of Ntsitshaneni access road and a prayer against the abduction of children in the area.

Arrive alive prayer at Khaya Majola praying for the end of road accidents due to stray animals at Viedgesville and a prayer for end of road accidents at Makhaphetshwini area.

The Chaplaincy held a prayer in January 2018 in partnership with flagstaff taxi association commemorating 9 car accidents victims who were nurses at Holy cross near Hlwahlwazi curve in 1987

The Chaplaincy accompanied by ex - offenders held a drug awareness campaign at Luthubeni, Mqanduli at E.L. Rooi foundation.

A prayer calling for peace between rival taxi – Border and Ncedo associations was held at Mthatha Town Hall

Awareness on teenage pregnancy was held at Dalindyebo S.S.S.

### One home one food garden and One Tree One Child

The one home one garden programme are Mayoral flagship programmes aimed at poverty alleviation and sustain needy households through support with vegetable seedlings. With the programme beneficiaries are taught how to plant vegetables to ensure maximum produce, they are also encouraged to sell surplus produce in order to buy other household necessities.

### Beneficiary criteria:

- elderly
- child headed households,
- HIV/Aids affected,
- women
- and generally needy households.

One Tree One Child is aimed at making school children champions in the tree planting campaign, to love nature and to care for their environment. As children are the future custodians of greening. Through the One Tree One Child Mayoral flagship programme the Executive Mayor believes that by championing school children in tree planting campaign will help secure our environment and improve food security which in turn help future generations. The program seeks to achieve the following:

To improve the O.R Tambo District's food security by giving out fruit trees to children

To improve the district's environmental challenges brought by climate change by planting indigenous trees at school for the purpose of greening and as wind break.

#### **Beneficiaries**

- Primary Schools
- Secondary Schools
- Community organizations
- Communities through school children

So far 3831 vegetable trees and trees have distributed in the 2017/2018 financial year

## **District Growth and Development Unit**

The District Growth and Development Unit seeks to intervene and heighten development within the district. The unit finds growth and development opportunities within the district, provincially, national and internationally.

### 17/18 Financial Year Programmes

Through the District Ambassadors/ Executive Mayor's Advisory Committee, the district municipality embarked on a study tour to the Tshwane University of Technology Chemical Station

and the University of Limpopo Agro Food Technology Station. The purpose of the tour was to better understand the opportunities that both technology stations offer small businesses and

cooperatives.

Following the study tour; both technology stations were invited to the district to attend a workshop and further visit the small businesses and cooperatives. The workshop and visits was held over three (3) days. This was followed by a meeting between the University of Limpopo, TARDI and ORTDM resolving to assist all agro processing businesses that were visited by testing and

improving the products. Currently this process is in progress.

The Tswane University of Technology Chemicals Station committed to assisting Cleanex, owned by Ncebakazi Sobai, to also testing and improving the cleaning chemicals that she manufactures.

Challenges

The greatest challenge in the unit is that there is only one person that is in the Unit, thus making minimal progress over a long period and there can only be one department consulted at a time. The second challenge is that there is no budget allocated for the programmes that are initiated

by the Ambassadors.

18/19 Financial Year Plans

There are currently consultations with other institutions to increase trainings of SMMEs and Corporative in order to increase their knowledge in running businesses.

The District Municipality is in consultation with both the technology stations and the Department of Science and Technology to have the technology stations available in the O. R. Tambo DM for

its people and people of the Eastern Cape at large.

A study tour in Mozambique and Swaziland; to better our knowledge in Fish Farming and Arts &

Crafts respectively.

To seek and attract investors in the district focusing, but not limited to; on infrastructure, tourism

and agriculture.

3.18 **Executive Mayoral Services** 

**COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY** 

3.19 **Disaster Risk Management** 

3.19.1 Legislative background

In line with international trends and our national objectives of efficient and effective management of our local resources, O.R. Tambo disaster management policy underscores the importance of preventing human, economic and property losses, and avoiding environmental degradation. Preparedness measures for more efficient rescue operations will always remain necessary, but there is common agreement that much greater attention should be directed to the introduction of preventive strategies aimed at saving lives and protecting assets before they are lost.

The primary responsibility for disaster management in South Africa rests with the government. In terms of section 41(I) (b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, all spheres of government are required to "secure the well-being of the people of the Republic". Disaster management is listed as a functional area in Part A of Schedule 4 of the Constitution, meaning that both the national and provincial spheres of government are competent to develop and execute laws within this area and have powers and responsibilities in relation to disaster management. Disaster management has also been 'assigned' to local government through the promulgation of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act no 57 of 2002).

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 (as amended) is the primary legislation dealing with DM in the country. This Act provides for an integrated & coordinated disaster management policy that focuses on:

- Preventing or reducing the risk of disasters (Prevention);
- Mitigating the severity of disasters (Mitigation);
- Emergency preparedness;
- Rapid & effective response to disasters; and
- Post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.

The Act also makes provision for the establishment and functioning of DM Centres across all spheres of government, disaster management volunteers; and matters incidental thereto.

The Act has explicit & distinct focus on DRR. It seeks the establishment of adequate structures necessary for the management of disasters with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation by all spheres of government. The Act calls for the establishment of institutional & governance structures to ensure integration of stakeholder participation & to adopt a holistic and organised approach to the implementation of policy and legislation. The Act recognises the multi-sectoral & multi-disciplinary nature of DM in the country. The Act also provides mechanisms for involvement in DM activities by private sector, traditional leaders, civil society, volunteers, etc. The Act also makes provision for the development of a municipal Disaster Management Framework.

### 3.19.2 Disaster Management function

In support of the core concepts of integration and uniformity the disaster management centre performs its duties in realisation of the four key performance areas (KPAs) supported by three performance enablers (PEs) as follows:

KPA 1: Integrated Institutional Capacity for DRM

KPA 2: Disaster Risk Assessment (DRA)

KPA 3: Disaster Risk Reduction

KPA 4: Disaster Response and Recovery

PE 1: Information Management and Communication

PE 2: Knowledge management

PE 3: Funding

The location of the function in the municipal sphere must be given careful consideration as contrary to popular thinking, it is neither a line function nor an emergency service. It must be seen as a management function within the municipal arena. For it to fulfil its responsibilities, it must be located closest to the highest level of decision making and should be able to cut across municipal departments.

The disaster management unit within the Disaster Management Centre has a duty to coordinate all disasters or major incidents threatening to occur or which occurred in the area of the district. It further has a responsibility to advocate for integration and streamlining of DRR in all planned and existing municipal programmes and initiatives. The Centre further has a duty to

- (a) specialise in issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area;
- (b) promote an integrated and coordinated approach to disaster management in the municipal area, with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation, by-
  - (i) departments and other internal units within the administration of the municipality, and, in the case of a district municipality, also by departments and other internal units within the administration of the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality:
  - (ii) all municipal entities operating in the municipal area; and
  - (iii) other role-players involved in disaster management in the municipal
- (c) act as a repository of, and conduit for, information concerning disasters, impending disasters and disaster management in the municipal area:
- (d) act as an advisory and consultative body on issues concerning disasters and disaster management in the municipal area for -
  - (i) organs of state and statutory functionaries;
  - (ii) the private sector and non-governmental organisations; and
  - (iii) communities and individuals;
- (e) make recommendations regarding the funding of disaster management in the municipal area, and initiate and facilitate efforts to make such funding available;
- (f) make recommendations to any relevant organ of state or statutory functionary-
  - (i) on draft legislation affecting this Act, the national disaster management framework or any other disaster management issue;
  - (ii) on the alignment of municipal legislation with this Act. The national disaster management framework and the relevant provincial disaster management framework; or

- (iii) in the event of a local disaster, on whether a local state of disaster should be declared in terms of section 55;
- (g) promote the recruitment, training and participation of volunteers in disaster management in the municipal area;
- (h) promote disaster management capacity building, training and education, including in schools, in the municipal area;
- (i) promote research into all aspects of disaster management in the municipal area;
- (j) give advice and guidance by disseminating information regarding disaster management in the municipal area, especially to communities that are vulnerable to disasters;
- (k) exercise any powers and must perform any duties delegated and assigned to it in terms of section 14; and
- (I) assist in the implementation of legislation referred to in section 2(1) (b) to the extent required by the administrator of such legislation and approved by the municipal council.
- (2) A municipal disaster management centre may engage in any lawful activity in the municipal area, whether alone or together with any other organisation, aimed at promoting the effective exercise of its powers and performance of its duties.

The disaster management unit within the centre has a duty and obligation to implement the Act, the O.R. Tambo Disaster Management Policy Framework and National guidelines. It has to also guide municipal departments and Ntinga Development Agency on matters related to disaster management and implementation of section 52 of the Act.

## 3.19.3 Targets for 2017/18

The centre within the disaster management unit had 19 targets to achieve during the previous financial year of which 4 were institutional and 15 departmental. The unit has achieved most of the targets and those it could not achieve were because of matters beyond the control of the unit. These are the targets for the year:

- 1) Number of Disaster satellite office sites established.
- 2) Number of LM's covered by Disaster early warning system.
- 3) Percentage of fire and emergency incidents responded to within 30 minutes for areas within a 50 kilometers radius.
- 4) Percentage of fire and emergency incidents responded to within 1 hour 45 minutes for areas more than 50 kilometers radius.
- 5) Number of District Disaster Risk profiles approved by Council.
- 6) Number of Disaster risk Management plans developed.
- 7) Number of Disaster Community Awareness campaigns conducted.
- Number of Disaster Management Framework reviewed
- 9) Number of annual Disaster Evacuation Drills & Exercises performed
- 10) Number of Institutional Disaster Management Plans developed
- 11) Number of Disaster Knowledge Management facilities established
- 12) Number Disaster Response storage Facilities established
- 13) Number of monthly site meetings conducted on the development of satellite office

- 14) Number of Communication Systems upgraded
- 15) Number of Information Management Systems integrated to existing system within the Municipality
- 16) Number of fire awareness campaigns conducted
- 17) Number of vehicles purchased.
- 18) Number of Fire Fighting equipment purchased
- 19) Number of services equipment and shelter facilities established

### 3.19.4 Challenges

The Centre has experienced serious challenges in relation to how its role is perceived by municipal departments. This has been exacerbated by the placement of the function within the administration of the municipality contrary to section 45 of the DM Act. The Centre has faced difficulties in:

- Integration of DRR in municipal programmes, projects and initiatives, thus limiting how these contribute in sustainable development.
- In adequate support in ensuring that effective structures are supported in entrenching DRR and mitigation across the district.
- In adequate funding to invest in DRR, response and recovery and disaster mitigation activities.
- Streamlining of disaster management in municipal departments.
- Inadequate physical resources to support the function.
- 100% vacancy in the second layer of leadership in the unit resulting in crucial programmes and projects being poorly coordinated.

### 3.19.5 Recommendations

- 1. Filling of critical posts for Programme Managers within the section.
- 2. Reporting of the Centre directly to the Municipal Manager in line with the O.R. Tambo Disaster Management Policy Framework and section 45 of the DM Act.
- 3. Restructuring of budget votes with key areas of performance in line with supporting policy 4 to the O.R. Tambo Disaster Management Policy Framework.
- 4. Purchase of customised response vehicles for all five satellite offices and the main office.
- 5. Provide staff with job orientated car and cellphone allowance than the general arrangement.
- 6. Fill all vacancies to create stability and job security thus increase motivation and commitment to the job.
- 7. Take all staff in the section on a psychosocial analysis at least twice a year.
- 8. Organise annual team building exercises.

### 3.20 Fire Services

Throughout history, fires have inflicted a heavy cost in human infrastructure, and damaged to the environment in a manner capable of undermining socio economic development. The risk of fire in

South Africa is influenced by a variety of socio-economic factors notably the rising levels of urbanisation which often result in the formal settlement comprised of shack built by highly combustible material and in close proximity to each other which heighten the risk of fire in these areas. The danger posed by fire to human lives, infrastructure and the environment has been demonstrated by some of the major fire that humanity has experienced over the years. The service operates under four key performance areas which narrated as follows:

- **Fire Operations** involve rendering of rescue; administration and emergency functions. This includes all day to day operations of the unit and all its four satellite fire stations.
- **Fire Prevention** which focuses on the application of legislation on prevention, mitigation and reduction of fire risks. It includes evaluation and analysis of building plans, advisory services, risk analysis and compliance inspections to buildings.
- Training sub unit involves undertaking in house trainings, simulations, drills and exercises. It also encourages readiness of equipment and personnel to deal with and respond to reported fire or other incidents requiring role of the service.
- **Fire Public Information, public education & public relations (PIER)** focuses on fire prevention through the engagement of communities, the private sector and other key role players. The sub unit also actively participate and facilitate operation and establishment of FPAs (Fire Protection Association).

### **Legislative Background**

- Constitution of SA,
- Fire Brigade Services Act 99 of 1987,
- SANs 10090 Community Protection against Fire,
- SANs 0400 Building Regulations
- National Veld Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998

### **Targets for 2017/2018**

- 1. Percentage of fire and emergency incidents responded to within 30 minutes for areas within a 50 kilometres radius
- 2. Percentage of fire and emergency incidents responded to within 1 hour 45 minutes for areas more than 50 kilometres radius
- 3. Number of fire awareness campaigns conducted
- 4. Number of vehicles purchased.
- 5. Number of Fire Fighting equipment purchased
- 6. Number of services equipment and shelter facilities established

## Challenges

- Personal protective clothing as a question of compliance is not procured yet,
- Fire reservist are not yet activated formally,
- Our SDBIP does not talk to fire prevention as it is our mandate to prevent fire incidents from happening,

- The existing budget does not accommodate fire prevention projects,
- Shortage of staff,
- Shortage of fire-fighting equipment including vehicles,
- Fire service is operating without Bylaw and fire prevention tariffs in place.

#### Recommendations

- Intervention is required on the issue of PPC since it has a potential of exposing he DM to litigations,
- Formalise the appointment and use of fire Reservist in line with HR policies and legislation.
- Indicators in the SDBIP should reflect focus on all key performance areas of the service,
- Key posts should be filled to increase capacity of the unit and the disaster management centre,
- Purchase of high capacity and heavy-duty equipment to assist in tall buildings fires, HAZMAT and aircraft fire risks, and
- Support of Review, improve and implementation of By Laws by the administration and Council.

### **COMPONENT H: SPORTS AND RECREATION**

### 3.21 Sports, Recreation, Arts, Culture & Heritage

## 3.21.1 Arts, Culture and Heritage

Culture has been recognised as being fundamental to the social and economic development of the country. The government s policy for local arts, culture and heritage need to be seen overarching context of building a just and equitable society where citizens are enabled to enjoy the social and economic benefits that flow from access to and participation in culture.

The aim of the unit is to develop and preserve ORTDM culture to ensure social cohesion and nation-building. It strives for arts, culture, and heritage sector contributing to sustainable economic development, influencing partnerships.

### 3.21.2 Legislative Framework

- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
- National Heritage Council Act (No. 11 of 1999)
- National Art Council Act 1997, (No. 56 of 1997)
- National Resources Act (No. 25 of 1999
- Culture Promotion Act (No. 35 of 1983)
- National Library of South Africa Act (No. 92 of 1998)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage, 1996

National Film Strategy, 2014

#### 3.21.3 Functions of the Unit

- The unit is responsible for the co-ordination, facilitation, assistance and support to the LMs, sectors, stakeholders and individuals. It also facilitates, implement the development of Artistic, Cultural, and preservation of Heritage within the district municipality
- To provide support to associations of artists and to individuals involved in artistic and cultural activities
- To promote cultural interaction among different cultural components within the district.
- To encourage the development of a dynamic arts and culture sector
- To preserve and foster cultural values both at individual and collective levels

#### 3.21.4 2017/2018 Financial Year Plans/Activities

- Paving landscaping of Mhlontlo Heritage Site
- National Arts Festival
- Macufe
- ORTDM Choral Choir Music Festival
- ORTDM Cultural Carnival
- ORTDM Film Training
- Dance and Drama Workshop
- Paving and landscaping of Ingguza Hill Heritage Site

#### 3.21.5 Success Stories

- ORTDM Choral Choir Music Festival held on the 14&15 October 2017 in Mthatha at O.R.
   Tambo Southernwood Hall.
- ORTDM Cultural Carnival was held on the 28 October 2017 from Mthatha Community Arts Centre (Richardson Park) to Queens Park
- ORTDM Film Training was held in Port St Johns from the 29<sup>th</sup> October to the 2<sup>nd</sup> November 2017
- Dance and Drama Workshop was held in Port Elizabeth (Opera House) from the 19<sup>th</sup> -22<sup>nd</sup>
   March 2018, 5 artists from the local municipalities attended the workshop.
- The unit assisted in paving and landscaping of the battlefield site at the bottom of the hill where the 1960 Pondo people were massacred
- Bethusile Mcinga was also assisted with his new album launch at ORT Hall in Southernwood
- The unit assisted Lusanda Mcingas new recording album in King Williams Town
- It also assisted 8 ORTDM Writers, 10 Crafters, St Johns College (KSD LM), Tembelani Drama Group (Nyandeni LM) to participate in the National Arts Festival 2017
- The unit transported and accommodated 5 ORTDM Visual Artists to the MACUFE 2017
- Siyakhana Choral Group was assisted by the unit to release their 1<sup>st</sup> recording album which was recorded in Durban.

• It assisted Mthatha Praise and Worship Singers to participate in the Eastern Cape Gospel Extravaganza where they won a recording deal amounting to R90 000,00.

# 3.21.6 Challenges

- Shortage of human resource
- Shortage of office space
- Shortage of office equipment/ working tools
- Lack of cooperation from LMs
- Insufficient budget
- No alignment of programmes between the LMs, District and DSRAC.

#### 3.21.7 Recommendations

- One Development Officer is needed
- At least one office is required
- Working tools such as printer with cartridges and video camera are needed.
- Enough budget is required
- Good alignment between the LMs, ORT and DSRAC is needed.

#### 2018/2019 FINANCIAL PLANS/PROGRAMS

- Galvanised fencing of Mhlontlo, Ingguza HIII and SS Mendi Heritage sites
- Purchase film equipment for ORT Film Office
- Coffee Bay Cultural Heritage Festival 2018
- Construction of Monument at Qokolweni site
- Paving of Isinuka Heritage site
- Cultural and Creative Industries Federation of South Africa (CCIFSA) outreach/roadshows.
- Fine Art Exhibition
- Gospel Festival 2018
- Film Makers Study Tour in Durban
- Film Makers training and workshop
- National Arts Festival and Macufe

### **COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES**

# 3.22 Executive and Council

The Executive arm of the municipality is politically headed by the Executive Mayor and administratively by the municipal manager. The District municipality is a non-delegated municipality with the Municipal Manager serving as the accounting officer and advisor to the Executive Mayor. The Executive Mayor has the power to elect a Mayoral Committee, which serves as an executive committee of council, to advise the Executive Mayor on executive decisions. The

Mayoral Committee is made up of political Members of the Mayoral Committee (MMCs) which are equivalent to the number of executive departments within the municipality. The Executive Mayor reports to Council on all executive functions subsequent to Mayoral Committee meetings.

The Council is the legislative arm of the municipality which is headed by the Council Speaker. The legislative arm houses councillors which serve on different oversight committees. The legislative arm has section 79 committees which are politically headed by chairpersons and these serve as oversight committees to legislative departments. The legislative committees report to and compile reports to council on their oversight function. The legislative arm also houses the Office of the Chief Whip, which impartially takes care of all interests of political parties serving in council.

### 3.23 Financial Services

Financial services are performed under the Budget and Treasury Office which is headed by the Chief Financial Officer. The department is responsible for revenue collection, expenditure management, asset management and supply chain management. This department has a vacancy rate of 44%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 187          | 105                       | 82        | 44%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|             | 2017/18         |                      |        |                       |  |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Details     | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |
| Operating   | R               | R                    | R      | R                     |  |
| Expenditure | 141,590,116.00  | 142,169,729.75       | K      | K                     |  |
| Capital     | R 70,360,165.00 | R 65,522,395.00      | R      | R                     |  |
| Expenditure | 10,300,103.00   | 100,022,090.00       |        | IX .                  |  |

### 3.23.1 Debt Recovery

| Debt Recov<br>R.00                          | ery                                     |   |                      |  |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Details of the types                        | 2016/17 Fir                             | nancial Year  | 2017/18              | 8 Financial \                                  | <b>Year</b>   | 2018/19 Fin                                | ancial Year   |
| of<br>account<br>raised<br>and<br>recovered | Actual<br>Accounts<br>billed in<br>year | Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected in the year (%) | Billed<br>in<br>Year | Actual<br>for<br>accounts<br>billed in<br>year | Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected | Estimated outtum for accounts to be billed | Estimated proportion of accounts billed that were collected (%) |
| Water and Sanitation                        |   |   |                      |  |   |  |   |

### 3.23.2 Revenue Collection

With regards to municipal revenue, water supply remains a viable cost recovery mechanism and a primary source of revenue. Insufficient collection of revenue affects the growth of the municipal budget adversely hence the introduction of cost recovery measures. The aforementioned cost recovery measures will be enhanced by the review and development of financial policies that are to be tabled to Council for adoption.

In the quest to catapult revenue collections, a Revenue Enhancement Strategy was introduced, launched and implemented in all five local municipalities. The purpose of the initiative was to invite all rate payers to join in arms with the municipality, in surmounting their debt owed to the DM, while also introducing and incentivizing a culture of rate paying. The initiative saw much success with revenue collections improving by 11% from the 2016/17 financial year.

The department has sought for alternative sustainable sources of revenue generation to boost the municipality's cost recovery mechanisms; to reduce reliance on grants; and improve budget growth. The department has utilized high-earning investments, with an amount of R50.9million reported in returns. The District managed to raise R12million more from what was raised in the 2016/17 financial year.

### 3.23.3 Expenditure and Liability Management

Expenditure and Liability management is the responsibility of the accounting officer of the municipality, the Municipal Manager. Upon the instance where a municipality incurs unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; the municipality must investigate the cause and

hold a person responsible. According to section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the municipal council must elect/nominate a council committee to investigate the unauthorized, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

OR Tambo currently sits at an inflamed amount of unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, which has been historically accumulated since time immemorial. The accumulation of this amount is the reason the 2017-2022 council elected a council committee to investigate the deliberate or negligent authorization of a fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

The Committee presented a report to Council with the recommendations that some of the transactions should be condoned on the fact that there was value for money and the services were rendered. The committee then tabled the report to Council and the Council approved the condonement. In its approval the Council further requested the Committee to continue with further investigations of the remainder of the balance as well as the current irregular expenditure.

Irregular expenditure in the District is the result of the implementation of programmes and projects for water services and one of the major contributor is the agreement between the Municipality and Amatola Water Board which was crafted in line with the PFMA but does not comply with the MFMA. Moreover, the other major contributor is the use and mis-interpretation of Regulation 32 of the SCM Policy. Management is working tirelessly to regularize the contract of Amatola Water whilst it had taken a decision to discontinue utilizing Regulation 32 of the MFMA based on the challenges encountered.

## 3.24 Corporate Services

Human resources functions in the District are performed under Corporate Services Department. This department is the second with a high vacancy rate of 79%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 431          | 82                        | 341       | 79%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                        | 2017/18         |                      |        |                       |  |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Details                | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual | Variance to<br>Budget |  |
| Operating              | R               | R                    | R      | R                     |  |
| Expenditure            | 111,823,437.00  | 112,754,026.12       |        | IX .                  |  |
| Capital<br>Expenditure | R 1,900,000.00  | R 2,150,000.00       | R      | R                     |  |

# 3.25 Legal Services

There is an in-house legal service department which is functional. It supports other Local Municipalities within the district. There are legal advisors in some of the Local Municipalities, like Nyandeni, Ingquza Hill and King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipalities, whilst others do not have legal advisors and rely on external legal service providers (consultants).

The District through legal services unit managed to reduce the number of litigation by 44%. This demonstrate improvement from the percentage reduction of 25% in 2016/17 financial years.

The challenges identified are:

- Failure to respond to legal advisors' enquiries into matters arising from litigation;
- Non-compliance with legislative provisions;
- Binding the municipality without first soliciting legal opinion;
- A need to enhance the Human Resource Capacity of the Department in line with the proposed staff structure:
- Insufficient funds voted for operations and defence of litigation against the municipality;
- Exclusion of legal advisors in critical decision making processes, resulting in legally unsound decisions susceptible to legal challenges; and
- Poor corporate governance and due diligence by other departmental heads, resulting in poor decision making and dumping of overripe and non-defendable litigation matters at legal services.
- Overall, the units are not capacitated and lack capabilities and are unable to represent the institutions in the High Courts

### 3.26 Oversight for Service Delivery

The Legislative Services Department acts as the legislative arm of the municipality by being the home of the District Municipality Council. The Council is the highest decision making body within the municipality and remains independent to the executive arm.

One of the instrumental role(s) the Legislative Department plays is that of municipal oversight in all service delivery initiatives implemented by the executive.

This department has a vacancy rate of 17%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 59           | 49                        | 10        | 17%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |                 |                    |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance to Budget |  |  |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 58,394,821.00 | R 68,899,360.55      | R 68,899,361.00 | -R 0.45            |  |  |
| Capital<br>Expenditure   | R 1,000,000.00  | R 1,000,000.00       | R 1,000,000.00  | R 0.00             |  |  |

The department is segmented into numerous oversight committees that are answerable to Council. The role of the committees is to ensure:

- Policies are implemented and adhered to;
- Budget is adequately allocated and utilized;
- Executive departments carry out their mandate as prescribed; and
- Service delivery and accountability are uncompromised.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) remains at the helm of oversight and accountability with a mandate to ensure good governance in the municipality. The committee has legislated sittings that summon executive departments to account on the implementation of programs in a manner that is consistent with the approved municipal plans, allocated budget and legislation (and circulars). All executive departments are answerable to the MPAC and each department is invited at least once a month to account on the departments activities of the preceding month.

Every single executive department has a portfolio committee which is headed by a political head. Each portfolio committee sits every single month with the departmental head to decipher on programs, projects and matters relating to the department. The committees play an oversight role by making sure that the department adheres to and plays its role in the quest of delivering on services par excellence.

Every department has a role of doing physical verification of programs and projects. These projects are picked at random and/or when the need warrants a visit for verification. This happens throughout the year when committees go on site visits to verify the authenticity of implemented projects and programs. Physical verification remains the most credible oversight mechanism as it allows for greater stakeholder involvement.

The following table illustrates the projects that were physically verified by the MPAC

Table 55: Physical Verification of projects by MPAC

| Project        | Findings/ Complaints by Communities    | Corrective Measure                 |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Flagstaff      | Communities wanted the project to be   | ORTDM installed generators as an   |
| Treatment      | fast tracked                           | interim measure whilst awaiting    |
| Woks           |  | Electrification from ESKOM         |
| Port St. Johns | Poor performance of the Contractor was | The contract was terminated, a     |
|                | raised                                 | new contractor has been            |
|                |  | appointed and is currently on site |
| Upper          | Communities wanted the project to be   | The department has appointed the   |
| Mhlahlana      | fast tracked                           | Consultant and has started with    |
| Treatment      |  | the designs                        |
| Woks           |  |                                    |
| Mqanduli Waste | Damages were identified on the plant   | Department is busy with the        |
| Water          |  | assessment of the extent of        |
|                |  | damage to quantify the amount of   |
|                |  | work to be done                    |

The legislative department has an inescapable mandate to ensure stakeholder relations are always maintained and enhanced through public participation. The petitions unit has a role of going to communities and dealing with petitions handed in to the Council Speaker's office. Petitions generally raise administrative concerns that emanate through communities concerns in service delivery. The petitions unit relays the concerns to the relevant departments, which then get responded to and provide a way forward in solving concerns raised.

The department has also held two Open Council with the theme 'Taking Council to the People.' The role of the Council was to go to a community and hold Council in a transparent and accountable fashion. During the Council, petitions that were handed in were dealt with, and an open dialogue session opened with members of the public being able to raise questions and have them answered.

# 3.27 Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation unit is under the Office of the Municipal Manager which is led by the Director together with other functions such as Risk Management, Legal Services, Integrated Development Plan, Intergovernmental Relations, Communications and the management of the Municipal Managers office.

This department has a vacancy rate of 30%. Staff compliment as the end of June 2018 for this department is a depicted in the table below:

| No. of Posts | No. of<br>Filled<br>Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 44           | 31                        | 13        | 30%          |

The financial performance of this department is shown in the table below:

|                          | 2017/18         |                      |                 |                    |    |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----|
| Details                  | Original Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance<br>Budget | to |
| Operating<br>Expenditure | R 62,131,071.00 | R 60,012,429.71      | R 60,012,430.00 | -R 0.29            |    |

### 3.27.1 Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

The performance management system in ORTDM is driven by a Performance Management Policy/ Framework that was developed and adopted by the Council together with the Budget related policies in May 2017. This policy framework provides an overarching framework for managing performance in the ORTDM.

In order to drive the Policy and processes, a Performance Management Unit was established within the Office of the Municipal Manager. The Performance Management Unit is responsible for the coordination of the performance management cycle, namely, planning, monitoring, measurement, analysis, review and reporting.

Integrated development planning is the start of the performance management cycle and the successful implementation of such is driven through the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

Management is held accountable for municipal performance through their Performance Agreements.

The ORTDM reports on performance formally every quarter through their Quarterly Performance Assessments Reports. A mid-year performance report as well an Annual Performance Report which forms part of the Annual Report are published on an annual basis.

All planning and reporting documentation as well as the Sec.54 and 56 managers' Performance Agreements are published on the ORTDM website.

For the first time, the ORTDM took a management decision to introduce the Individual Performance Assessments for the Section 56 Senior Managers in compliance with relevant legislative and Policy Framework regulating the implementation of Performance Management System (PMS). In previous years the ORTDM has been focusing only on monitoring Institutional Performance which measures performance against set targets in the approved Service Delivery

and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The Mid-year assessments for individual section 56 Senior Managers which included first and second Quarter performance was therefore scheduled and conducted on the 4th and 5th of July 2018. The assessments were used to provide a coaching and capacitation platform between the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers directly accountable to him, and to prepare the institution for a formal and fully compliant annual performance assessment as provided by the relevant legislation and policy framework.

#### Plans for the 2018/2019 Financial Year

The five-year objective for performance management is to ensure district wide coordination of implementing, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP. One of the outcomes of this is the achievement of a clean audit opinion on pre-determined objectives. Notwithstanding the above, our main outcome will always be the improvement of performance of the ORTDM.

In order to meet our objective and ultimately our outcomes, the ORTDM will concentrate on the following initiatives for the 2018/19 financial year:

- Implementing an electronic performance management system;
- Evaluating performance of Sec. 54 and 56 managers at least twice per annum in accordance with the MSA Performance Regulations;
- Training and capacity building for Councillors and staff; and
- Various change management initiatives.

# 3.27.2 Municipal Reporting

The Performance Management Unit has made a concerted effort in strengthening the compliance culture within the institution. The unit introduced various forms of reporting mechanism for information sharing within and across departments in the municipality.

Reporting templates were given to departments to factor in information on programs as per SDBIP, so that service delivery targets are constantly worked on. Section heads are to sit with their subordinates on a weekly basis, so as to share information; while Directors sit with section heads on a monthly basis. The meetings with Directors are formal, and the filled in reporting templates are to be sent to the PMS unit for monitoring and evaluation monthly.

#### **Performance Management Systems Platforms**

According to section 83(2) of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 'functions and powers (1) must be divided in the case of a district municipality and the local municipalities within the area of the district municipality...' The district municipality in subsection (3) is mandated 'to seek to achieve the integrated, sustainable and equitable social and economic development of its area as a whole by, building the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking.'

The OR Tambo District Municipality sought to foster cordial relations with its local municipalities, with the aim to amicably debunk compliance issues. The district together with its local municipalities established platforms in which challenges and success stories are shared, with the aim to support one another.

The platforms discuss notions related to municipality's functions and powers, compliance (including mSCOA), having credible IDPs and SDBIP such that functions are not duplicated between the district and local municipalities. The platforms forge ways of dealing with and mitigating risks, for which the risk register remains of paramount importance.

#### 3.28 Internal Audit Services

There's an in house Internal Audit function that is independent and that reports directly to the Audit Committee with dotted line responsibilities to the Municipal Manager. Currently the Internal Audit function has 9 staff members and 36% vacancy rate.

| No. of Posts | No. of Filled Posts | Vacancies | Vacancy rate |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 14           | 9                   | 5         | 36%          |

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organisation's operations. It assists an organisation to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

The situation in the district is as follows:

- Nyandeni, Ingquza Hill, King Sabata Dalindyebo and Mhlontlo Local Municipalities have functional internal audit functions, whereas Port St Johns Local Municipality, its Agency as well as Ntinga OR Development Agency are fully supported by the District Municipality, as the audits are performed by the District Internal Auditors;
- Audit committees in all the Local Municipalities are in place and functional;
- Ad-hoc support is provided to municipalities with functional internal audit units upon request i.e. Nyandeni LM, KSD LM and Inqquza Hill LM;
- All municipalities in the district have been audited by the Auditor General for the financial year;
- Furthermore, the District Municipality has since established a District Internal Audit Forum during the 2016/2017 financial year, with the intention of convening with the local municipalities on a quarterly basis for the purposes of information sharing.

Key challenges that have been identified in this area include the following:

• audit issues identified are not attended to, audit action plans not fully implemented;

- insufficient resources of Internal Audit Units;
- · recommendations made by Internal Auditors not fully implemented;

# 3.28.1 Management Audit Action Plan

A thorough analysis and understanding of the AGSA's audit report and the causes of findings informed the development of the "Management Audit Action Plan", which has been summarised into the "Strategic Audit Action Plan 2016/17 document. The document gives an overview of the critical management and oversight actions necessary for the full implementation of the Management Audit Action Plan.

Management has identified the following areas deserving strategic focus in the implementation of the Management Audit Action Plan. These areas are:

- performance of a Pre-Audit exercise by internal audit on all prior accounts and figures that were qualified by the AGSA for audit by 30 June 2016 in order to minimise the impact of qualification on the restated 2014/15 figures;
- implementation of internal controls for identification, recording and reporting of irregular expenditure for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.
- Review and updating of the contracts register to enable accurate reporting of commitments;
- advising Council by 31 January 2016 on the establishment of a committee of council to investigate irregular, unauthorised and, fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the purposes of recovery, or write-off;
- establishment of Section 32 Ad-hoc committee during 2016/17 for investigation of irregular, unauthorized, fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the purposes of recovery, or write-off;
- Investigation and recommendation for recovery and/or write-off of irregular, unauthorized, fruitless and wasteful expenditure during 2016/17 financial year;
- review, updating and documentation of internal control processes (procedure manuals) for all key processes of the Municipality, followed by a change management process to ensure the attitude of council, management and staff on internal controls is transformed;
- implementation of a compliance monitoring functioning within departments coordinated by the Municipal Manager's office and the review of the 2016/17 SDBIP and implementation of corrective measures immediately after the approval of the budget adjustment by Council:
- council adoption of a stringent process for monitoring the implementation of the management audit action plan and consequence management in the event of failure to implement. The MAAP is a standing item of MANCO, Audit Committee and MAYCO; and
- departments to exercise strict asset management controls and accountability of assets under their custody, and Head of Departments to lead this process for their respective departments.

An AG report has been issued for the municipality with one qualification item and emphasis of matter. A Management Audit Action Plan has been developed to address the qualification matter and the emphasis of matter. The action plan was submitted to Council, together with the Annual Report at the Council meeting of 28 January 2017.

### 3.28.2 Audit Committee

The district municipality has a functional Audit Committee. The committee has skills to address financial matters, audit matters, performance management issues and legal issues. The functions of the Audit Committee are performed within the parameters of the Council-approved Audit Committee Charter. The Charter was approved in 2017. The Audit Committee sits once a quarter and its reports are submitted to Council at the end of each quarter.

The following table (Table 68) summarises the status of audit committees in the DM and the five LMs in the District:

### **Status of Audit Committees**

| Name Of The Organization                  | Audit Committee Status |
|---|------------------------|
| Ntinga O.R. Tambo Development Agency      | Committee is in place  |
| Port St Johns Local Municipality          | Committee is in place  |
| King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality | Committee is in place  |
| Ingquza Hill Local Municipality           | Committee is in place  |
| Nyandeni Local Municipality               | Committee is in place  |
| Mhlontlo Local Municipality               | Committee is in place  |

Table 69 below summarises the status of the internal audit function in the DM and the five LMs in the District:

### **Status of Internal Audit Function**

| Name Of The Organisation                   | Internal Status   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ntinga O.R. Tambo Development Agency       | Shared with District Municipality i.e. fully supported by the     |  |  |  |  |
| Nulliga O.R. Tambo Development Agency      | District Internal Audit unit                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Port St Johns Local Municipality           | Shared with the District Municipality i.e. fully supported by the |  |  |  |  |
| Fort St John's Local Municipality          | District Internal Audit unit                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Port St Johns Development Agency           | Shared with the District Municipality i.e. fully supported by the |  |  |  |  |
| Fort St 3011113 Development Agency         | District Internal Audit unit                                      |  |  |  |  |
| King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality  | In-house function but supported by the District on an Ad-hoc      |  |  |  |  |
| King Sabata Dailingyebo Local Municipality | basis and attendance of Audit Committee meetings                  |  |  |  |  |
| Ingguza Hill Local Municipality            | In-house function but supported by the District on an Ad-hoc      |  |  |  |  |
| Ingquza i iiii Locai Municipality          | basis   |  |  |  |  |
| Nyandeni Local Municipality                | In-house function but supported by the District on an Ad-hoc      |  |  |  |  |
| Invalide iii Local Municipality            | basis and attendance of Audit Committee meetings                  |  |  |  |  |
| Mhlontlo Local Municipality                | In-house function(supported with 2 students and attendance of     |  |  |  |  |
| Williontio Local Wurlicipality             | Audit Committee meetings)   |  |  |  |  |

### 3.29 Communications

Municipalities must ensure that they have a Communications Unit that empowers and encourages citizens to participate in democracy and improve the lives of all. This should ensure coherence of messages, open and extended channels of communication between the municipality and the people towards a shared vision. The District Municipality has a Communications Unit.

A District Communicators Forum (DCF) has been established and is functional, but a few local municipalities are not consistent in attending DCF meetings. Issues pertaining to the communication cluster are attended to by the relevant LMs. Communicators have been inducted on the role that they need to play in their respective municipalities. A Communication Strategy and Plan was approved by Council in April 2014. For the 2016-2021 term of Council, a Communications Policy and Strategy has not yet been developed.

The district created the communication mechanism in partnership with Vodacom, **Thetha-Nathi** that created an opportunity to enhance communication, and it addresses the issue of quick turnaround times when it comes to complaints by residents.

The challenges that the Communication Strategy and Plan seeks to address are the following:

- non- centralised communications;
- communications units not sufficiently resourced in terms of Human Resources and finances (communications units only have one official in the LMs);
- inconsistency in updating information in the municipal websites;
- negative perceptions in the Media;
- inconsistency in attendance of the DCF by some municipalities;
- lack of Corporate Identity;
- varying and inconsistent communication (internal and external);
- internal communication is not done properly;
- communication with external institutions that is poorly managed/channelled;
- service delivery communication to LM and communities;
- no clear communication between DM and LM councils (especially DM and LM council decisions);
- no proper coordination of communication in the district; and
- non-responsive Communication Strategy.

### COMPONENT K: ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

# **KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT**

|  |                   | Dudnet                        |                  | Annual                        |                  |                             | 2017/18 Annual  |   | _  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment   | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |
| P001 Marketing and promotion of public library services    | KPI               | R 577,500                     | 4                | 2                             | 2                | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Concept Document Signed Report by Director (with annexures)         |
| P002 Early<br>Childhood<br>development                     | KPI               | R 665,500                     | New<br>Indicator | 25                            | 0                | Unacceptable<br>performance | Delays in the signing of a Service Level Agreement between service provider and the DM halted progress towards the achievement of the indicator.  | The indicator will<br>be achieved in the<br>first quarter of the<br>18/19 FY as all<br>formalities have<br>been concluded | Attendance Register<br>Completion report                                   |
| P003 Coastal and<br>Falls Safety<br>Programmes             | KPI               | R 2,140,000                   | 80               | 180                           | 180              | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed contracts Assumption of duty forms Signed Reports                   |
| P004 School safety<br>and crime<br>prevention<br>programme | KPI               | R 220,500                     | New<br>Indicator | 2                             | 0                | Unacceptable<br>performance | Interactions with the department of Education were scanty. The DM had to have interactions with schools directly so as to learn what the actual problems were. The engagements took longer than anticipated | Root causes and problems have been identified, so the implementation of programs will commence to address specific issues | Signed Report by<br>Director<br>(with annexures)                           |
| P005 Management<br>of communicable<br>diseases             | KPI               | R 540,000                     | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Report by Director on notifiable medical conditions with data sheet |

|  |                   | 5.1.1                         |                  |                               |                  |   | 2017/18 Annual   |                      |   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of Verification   |
| P006 Waste<br>Management                               | KPI               | R 0                           | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed Report by Director on identified and reported illegal dumps Pictorial Evidence |
| P007 Sports and recreation initiatives                 | KPI               | R 2,343,500                   | New<br>Indicator | 7                             | 9                | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | Two requests were made for assistance which the department could assist in including an event with people living with disabilities and 24 athletes from the District supported with transport to attend Two oceans marathon in Cape Town | N/A                  | Signed Report by<br>Director on Sports and<br>Recreation Initiatives<br>supported     |
| P008 Arts, culture<br>and heritage<br>initiatives      | KPI               | R 1,590,000                   | New<br>Indicator | 4                             | 4                | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed Reports by Director on Arts, Culture and Heritage initiatives supported        |
| P009 Disaster<br>Impact Assessment<br>and Relief       | KPI               | R 432,500                     | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed Preliminary Report by Director and Relief Distribution Form                    |
| P010 Disaster satellite sites                          | KPI               | R 4,800,000                   | 0                | 2                             | 2                | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed Project report by<br>Director, proof of<br>payment and pictorial<br>evidence   |
| P011 Disaster Early<br>Warning System                  | KPI               | R 700,000                     | 1                | 1                             | 1                | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed Project report by Director, proof of payment and pictorial evidence            |
| P012 Response<br>time to fire incidents<br>within 50km | KPI               | R 1,740,000                   | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed fire incident report and copy of occurrence book                               |

|   |                   | Dudant                        |          | Annual           |                  |   | 2017/18 Annual  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Project   | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Target 2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of Verification  |
| P013 Response<br>time to fire incidents<br>with more than<br>50km | KPI               |                               | 100%     | 100%             | 100%             | Fully effective                                       | N/A   | N/A  | Signed Fire Incident<br>Report by Director (with<br>annexures)   |
| P014 NGO's /CBOs<br>support on<br>HIV/AIDS                        | KPI               | R 2,090,786                   | 1        | 5                | 5                | Fully effective                                       | N/A   | N/A  | Signed MOUs; Service Level Agreement (with contract and appointment letter); Signed Quarterly and Annual reports |
| P015 Financial Aid<br>Assistance                                  | KPI               | R 7,040,000                   | 172      | 92               | 66               | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective                 | There was a national policy pronouncement for free education and as such the District suspended the intake of new students in anticipation that these will be accommodated by the new policy.   | The District will reduce the intake and devise means to complement the national policy support | Signed Database of<br>students supported and<br>signed annual reports<br>on financial academic<br>programme      |
| P016 Schools<br>Support   | KPI               | R 2,205,000                   | 21       | 45               | 71               | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | The total number assisted included 21 schools supported through the star schools progamme focusing on the historically best performing in the district as well as the 50 schools supported through the programme focused on the worst performing schools in the district. | N/A  | Signed Reports by<br>Director & database of<br>participating scholars  |

|  |                   | Dudant                        |                  | Annual                        |                  |                             | 2017/18 Annual  |   |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment   | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |  |
| P017 Capacity<br>Building for<br>vulnerable groups | KPI               | R 5,348,714                   | New<br>Indicator | 1900                          | 3728             | Outstanding<br>performance  | This is as a result of programmes implemented in partnership with external stakeholders, including AngloGold Ashanti with the career exhibition etc.                | N/A   | Signed Programme<br>narrative through<br>Quarterly and Annual<br>reports by Director (with<br>annexures) |  |
| P018 Poverty<br>Alleviation Initiatives            | KPI               | R 2,090,000                   | 3511             | 3600                          | 3706             | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Programme narrative through Quarterly and Annual reports by Director (with annexures)             |  |
| P019 Town<br>Landscaping                           | KPI               | R 500,000                     | 9                | 9                             | 9                | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed report by Director on greening programme (with annexures)   |  |
| P020 O.R Tambo<br>Month                            | KPI               | R 2,684,000                   | New<br>Indicator | 9                             | 9                | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Report on National/Internationally aligned commemoration programmes implemented (with annexures)  |  |
| P137 Nelson<br>Mandela Day                         | KPI               | R 770,000                     | new<br>Indicator | 4                             | 4                | Fully effective             | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Report on programmes implemented for Nelson Mandela Day   |  |
| P021 Social Relief<br>Housing                      | KPI               | R 2,424,460                   | 7                | 18                            | 3                | Unacceptable<br>performance | Engineer was appointed during the third quarter and the processes of geotech and home enrollment are lengthy which has delayed the actual processes of construction | The houses will be built in1st quarter of 2018/19. Consumer education has been done and contractors have already been introduced to the | Happy Letters,<br>Completion Certificate &<br>Final Unit Report (with<br>annexures)                      |  |

|                                    |                   | Budget                        |                  | A                             |                  |                                       | 2017/18 Annual  |   |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Project                            | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |
|                                    |                   |                               |                  |                               |                  |                                       |   | communities and construction has commenced  |  |
| P022 Adam Kok<br>Farm Housing      | КРІ               | R 3,200,000                   | 0                | 9                             | 0                | Unacceptable<br>performance           | Delays in appointment of the contractor   | The 04 units will be included in the target of the 01st quarter of 2018/19. The contractor is already on site.                        | Happy Letters,<br>Completion Certificate &<br>Final Unit Report (with<br>annexures)        |
| P023 Temporal<br>Structures        | KPI               | R 600,000                     | New<br>Indicator | 8                             | 7                | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | Insufficient Funding as the Department had estimated funding for 08 units of temporal shelters but contractor contract amount allowed for 7 shelters to be erected. | The outstanding 01 Temporal Shelter has been included in the 2018/19 budget and will be provided during the first quarter of 2018/19. | Happy Letters,<br>Completion Certificate &<br>Final Unit Report (with<br>annexures)        |
| P024 District<br>Housing Strategy  | KPI               | R 250,000                     | New<br>Indicator | 1                             | 1                | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A   | Proof of Submission to<br>Council of the District<br>Human Settlements<br>Strategies       |
| P025 Landfill<br>Management        | KPI               | R 0                           | 15%              | 20%                           | 20%              | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Waste<br>Information Report by<br>Director (with<br>annexures)                      |
| N/A                                | KPI               | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Project Screening Report by Director (with annexures on EIA compliance regulations) |
| P026 Alignment and coordination of | KPI               | R 2,931,000                   | New<br>Indicator | 5                             | 5                | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Progress Report by Director   |

|  |                   | Budget                        |                  | A                             |                  |                                       | 2017/18 Annual   |   |   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification   |
| RAMS with SANRAL programmes                    |                   |                               |                  |                               |                  |                                       |  |   |   |
| P027 Non-motorised transport                   | KPI               | R 1,032,500                   | New<br>Indicator | 2km                           | 0km              | Unacceptable<br>performance           | The construction<br>started late, since it is<br>labour intensive<br>methods by their<br>nature it takes longer<br>than normal                                       | The construction is proceeding on site, the benefits of work opportunities seems to outweigh the consequences of completing the project late by community | Completion Certificate<br>(end of the project)<br>Progress Report<br>Pictorial Evidence |
| P028 Roads<br>surfacing                        | KPI               |                               | 2km              | 0                             | 0km              | Not<br>applicable                     | N/A  | N/A   | Completion Certificate<br>Close-out Report<br>Pictorial Evidence                        |
| P029 Roads<br>unsurfacing                      | KPI               | R 8,200,000                   | 5km              | 6km                           | 0km              | Unacceptable<br>performance           | The budget was not enough to do gravel and surface roads, the decision was to do gravel roads as they needed less effort than surfaced roads                         | The plan is to complete designs in the third quarter of 2018-19 and advertise in May 19 so the contractor may start in July 19 with construction          | Completion Certificate<br>Close-out Report<br>Pictorial Evidence                        |
| P030 District<br>Disaster<br>Management Centre | KPI               | R 1,000,000                   | 0                | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                       | N/A  | N/A   | Signed design report  |
| P031 Water Quality<br>(Blue Drop)              | KPI               | R 525,000                     | 46%              | 70%                           | 35%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | No Blue drop Assessments were undertaken this year by DWS, however the municipality has appointed PSP to develop Water Safety Plans; Monthly water samples analysis, | The District has appointed Service Providers to undertake Blue Drop Support and capacity building of WSA to ensure state of readiness when ever the       | Blue drop Audit<br>Requirement Reports;<br>Signed Quarterly Report<br>by Director       |

|  |                   | Dudant                        |          | Annual              |                  |                                       | 2017/18 Annual   |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Project                                  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of Verification  |  |
|  |                   |                               |          |                     |                  |                                       | Classification of Plants and Process Controllers to ensure state readiness whenever the department is ready to asses the municipality  | department will conduct assessments  |  |  |
| P032 SANS 241<br>analysis                | KPI               |                               | 1        | 1                   | 1                | Fully effective                       | N/A  | N/A  | SANS Analysis Report   |  |
| P033 Effluent<br>Quality (Green<br>Drop) | КРІ               | R 525,000                     | 26%      | 50%                 | 25%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | No Green drop Assessments were undertaken this year by DWS, however the municipality has advertised to appoint a PSP to develop Risk Abatement Plans; Monthly water samples analysis, Classification of Plants and Process, Gazzetting and Implementation of By Laws, Controllers to ensure state readiness whenever the department is ready to asses the municipality | The District has appointed Service Providers to undertake Green Drop Support and capacity building of WSA to ensure state of readiness when ever the department will conduct assessments | Effluent Quality Audit<br>Requirement Reports;<br>Signed Quarterly Report<br>by Director |  |
| P034 Rain water<br>harvesting            | KPI               | R 1,050,000                   | 150      | 250                 | 50               | Unacceptable<br>performance           | The service provider was appointed on time but could not deliver tanks as it declared to have no capacity, The service provider only   | The tank bid is<br>then divided in<br>quarters and will<br>be advertised on<br>quotation basis<br>during the first<br>quarter of 2018/19   | Signed Report by Director; Happy Letters signed by the ward councilor and beneficiaries  |  |

|  |                   | Dudwat                        |          | Annual                        |                  |                                       | 2017/18 Annual  |  |   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of Verification   |
|  |                   |                               |          |                               |                  |                                       | delivered 50 out of<br>250 tanks  |  |   |
| P035 Water Carting   | KPI               | R<br>65,000,000               | 150      | 150                           | 150.1            | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A  | Tally sheets Job cards signed by beneficiaries  |
| P036 Free Basic<br>Water & Sanitation<br>Services                        | NKPI<br>(Proxy)   | R 1,155,000                   | 153000   | 153000                        | 153000           | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A  | List of households that have applied and have qualified to be indigent; indigent application forms      |
| P037 Coffee Bay<br>Regional Water<br>Supply<br>Scheme(RWSS)              | KPI               | R<br>15,115,337               | 65%      | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A  | Signed Quarterly Progress Report by Director (with annexures) Close-out Report on completion of project |
| P039 Libode and<br>Ngqeleni Corridor<br>Bulk Water Supply<br>Scheme(WSS) | KPI               | R<br>48,449,790               | 30%      | 45%                           | 45%              | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A  | Signed Quarterly<br>Progress Report (with<br>annexures)   |
| P040 Upper<br>Mhlahlane1NS   | KPI               | R<br>12,000,000               | 80%      | 99%                           | 99%              | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A  | Signed Progress Report by Director  |
| P041 Mangxamfu<br>Water Supply Phase<br>2                                | KPI               | R 3,501,454                   | 80%      | 100%                          | 96%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | The physical construction is complete, the only left thing is testing and commissioning. The old reservoir found leaking and there was no provision in the boq for this and vos approved had reach 20%. This meant that the sealing of that reservoir must be advertised separately | The testing is in progress and bid to seal the reservoir has been advertised | Signed Quarterly Progress Report by Director (with annexures) Close-out Report (upon Completion)        |

|   |                   | Dudant                        |                  | Annual                        |                  |   | 2017/18 Annual   |   |  |  |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Project   | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |  |
| P042 Port St Johns<br>Regional Water<br>Supply Scheme<br>Phases (Phase 5) | KPI               | R<br>18,046,626               | 0%               | 15%                           | 25%              | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | The contractor was appointed earlier than anticipated and was able to work in the river earlier than anticipated   | N/A   | Signed Quarterly Progress Report (with annexures) Close-out Report (upon Completion) |  |
| P043 Functionality<br>of existing water<br>schemes                        | KPI               | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 70%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective                 | Vandalism of schemes which include damaging critical parts, theft of engines, drying of water sources and poor maintenance, illegal connections are some of the reasons why its difficult or impossible to meet 100% target on the schemes | The term contracts for M&E are to be appointed as it takes long to procure parts internally | Quarterly Report on<br>existing functional water<br>schemes signed by<br>Director    |  |
| P105 KSD PI:<br>Rosedale  | KPI               | R<br>35,751,906               | 65%              | 100%                          | 93%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective                 | Poor performance of<br>the contractor that<br>affected negatively<br>the M&E contractor<br>which resulted in the<br>variation order  | The vo has been approved and the M&E contractor is to establish site                        | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)               |  |
| P106 KSD PI:<br>Mqanduli Corridor   | KPI               | R 4,000,000                   | 88%              | 96%                           | 96%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A   | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)               |  |
| P107 KSD PI:<br>Libode  | KPI               | R<br>54,951,022               | 65%              | 95%                           | 96%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A   | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)               |  |
| P108<br>Rosedale/Highbury   | KPI               | R<br>107,286,927              | New<br>Indicator | 5%                            | 0%               | Unacceptable performance                              | The contractor was appointed late by Amatola Water   | The site hand<br>over has been<br>done and work<br>has commenced                            | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)               |  |

|  |                   | Budget                        |          | A                             |                  |   | 2017/18 Annual                           |                      |   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation                  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of Verification   |  |
| P109 Thornhill   | KPI               | R<br>42,222,222               | 91%      | 93%                           | 96%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)    |  |
| P110 Ntabasigogo<br>Phase 3 Water<br>Supply  | KPI               | R 217,113                     | 95%      | 97%                           | 99%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Minutes of site meetings Close-out Report (Completion)                    |  |
| P111 Flagstaff<br>Regional Supply<br>Scheme Phase 3                                      | KPI               | R 5,750,000                   | 90%      | 97%                           | 97%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)    |  |
| P112 Flagstaff<br>Regional Supply<br>Scheme Phase 2                                      | KPI               | R<br>12,587,772               | 90%      | 97%                           | 99%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Minutes of site meetings Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)    |  |
| P121 Ntontela /<br>Tembukazi GWD   | KPI               | R 5,000,000                   | 0%       | 20%                           | 100%             | Outstanding<br>Performance                            | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |
| P122 Ndzondeni,<br>Bumanzi and<br>surroundings BD:<br>REPLACE (Ward 28<br>GWD)           | KPI               | R 2,500,000                   | 0%       | 20%                           | 100%             | Outstanding<br>Performance                            | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |
| P123 KSD Ward 26<br>WS   | KPI               | R<br>10,000,000               | 0%       | 80%                           | 95%              | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | Contractor performed better than planned | N/A                  | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |  |
| P124 Xurana and<br>surrounds villages<br>BD: REPLACE<br>(Qunu Emergency<br>Water Supply) | KPI               | R 2,500,000                   | 0%       | 20%                           | 100%             | Outstanding<br>Performance                            | N/A                                      | N/A                  | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |

|  |                   | Budant                        |          | A                             |                  |   | 2017/18 Annual   |   |   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|---|---|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation                                    | Corrective<br>Action                                    | Means of Verification   |  |
| P125 Upgrade the<br>existing water<br>supply at the<br>Mqhekezweni village                             | KPI               | R<br>20,000,000               | 0%       | 80%                           | 97%              | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | Contractor performed better than planned                   | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |  |
| P126 Spring protection in ward 1   | KPI               | R<br>10,000,000               | 0%       | 20%                           | 100%             | Outstanding<br>Performance                            | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |
| P127 Borehole<br>development in<br>Wards<br>6,14,15,17,19 & 28   | KPI               | R 5,000,000                   | 0%       | 80%                           | 97%              | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | Contractor performed better than planned                   | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |  |
| P128 Mcobothini, Sidakwini and surrounds BD: REPLACE (Borehole Development in Ward 14 (32) Manzimahle) | KPI               | R 2,500,000                   | 0%       | 20%                           | 100%             | Outstanding<br>Performance                            | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |  |
| P129 Borehole<br>development within<br>PSJ Wards 3 and 7   | KPI               | R<br>14,500,000               | 0%       | 75%                           | 97%              | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | Contractor performed better than planned                   | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |  |
| P130 Borehole<br>development within<br>PSJ Wards 9 and 16  | KPI               | R<br>10,000,000               | 0%       | 95%                           | 97%              | Fully effective                                       | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |
| P131 Tholeni Spring protection   | KPI               | R<br>10,000,000               | 0%       | 60%                           | 97%              | Outstanding performance                               | Contractor performed better than planned                   | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |
| P132 Bhakaneni<br>and surrounds within<br>Mhlontlo Ward 1 and  | KPI               | R 2,500,000                   | 0%       | 100%                          | 0%               | Unacceptable performance                              | Delays were due to Eskom not responding as expected, Eskom | In areas with no problems of wayleave Eskom has started | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)          |  |

|  |                   | Dudant                        |          | Annual                        |                  |                             | 2017/18 Annual   |   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment   | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |
| 3 Borehole<br>development  |                   |                               |          |                               |                  |                             | reported delays of<br>roads wayleaves from<br>DoT  | working on site<br>therefore the<br>target will be<br>achieved in<br>2018/19 financial<br>year  |  |
| P133 Debeza,<br>Lwandlana and<br>surrounds within<br>Ward 1 and 3<br>Borehole<br>development | KPI               | R<br>10,000,000               | 0%       | 87%                           | 99%              | Fully effective             | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)             |
| P134 Mvezo and<br>Surrounds Water<br>Supply  | KPI               | R 5,000,000                   | 0%       | 65%                           | 100%             | Outstanding performance     | The work components that included source development were all rendered and the final report was produced | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion)    |
| P135 Lower Tyholo<br>and Surrounds<br>Water Supply   | KPI               | R 5,000,000                   | 0%       | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective             | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)             |
| P136 Qhanqu<br>(Mdeni and<br>Surrounds) water<br>supply                                      | KPI               | R 5,000,000                   | 0%       | 10%                           | 10%              | Fully effective             | N/A  | N/A   | Pictorial Evidence Progress Report Close-out Report (Completion)             |
| P044 Eradication of sanitation backlog   | KPI               | R<br>58,142,947               | 16000    | 5810                          | 2281             | Unacceptable<br>performance | Not enough projects<br>in the PIP, projects<br>were awarded late to<br>contractors                       | Sanitation projects had been prioritised in 2018/19 FY and had been through BSC. The construction is progressing very well on appointed contracts | Signed Quarterly Report<br>by Director; Beneficiary<br>List<br>Happy Letters |

|  |                   | Dudwat                        |                  | Annual                        |                  |                                       | 2017/18 Annual  |   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Project  | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification  |
| P045 Construction of ablution facilities                     | KPI               | R 2,467,500                   | New<br>Indicator | 4                             | 2                | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | The service providers were appointed to do superstructures and in Ngquza and Ntlaza are complete while in Mhlontlo and coffee bay are in progress | appointment of service providers to do sceptic tanks is in progress, two have been appointed waiting for two                      | Signed Progress Report<br>(with annexures)<br>Completion Report            |
| P046 Flagstaff Bulk<br>Sewer                                 | КРІ               | R<br>15,500,000               | 40%              | 50%                           | 50%              | Fully effective                       | The community is<br>blocking the<br>construction due to<br>land dispute   | ISD and the MMC are negotiating with the contractor and completion is anticipated to be towards the end of 2018/19 financial year | Signed Progress Report<br>by Director;<br>Close-out Report<br>(2018/2019)  |
| P047 VIP Sludge<br>Management                                | KPI               | R 3,000,000                   | New<br>Indicator | 1750                          | 0                | Unacceptable performance              | The Service Provider<br>was appointed late in<br>June 18  | The service provider has now signed the sla and areas to start with have been allocated   | Report on the volumes<br>of sludge removed<br>Happy Letters                |
| P048 Tsolo Waste<br>Water Treatment<br>Works                 | KPI               | R<br>24,000,000               | 15%              | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective                       | N/A   | N/A   | Signed Progress Report<br>by Director;<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |
| P049 Tsolo WWTW<br>and raw water pump<br>station (Phase Two) | KPI               | R<br>45,063,829               | 25%              | 70%                           | 80%              | Fully effective                       | There was poor performance by the contractor initially but after penalties were applied there has been improvement                                | Application of penalties  | Signed Progress Report<br>by Director;<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |
| P050 Libode Sewers<br>into Waterborne<br>System              | KPI               | R<br>19,138,857               | 0%               | 30%                           | 25%              | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | The communities<br>stopped the<br>contractor on site,<br>demanded that the<br>already dug   | The community is being engaged but the demand of the the community hall is not finalised yet                                      | Signed Progress Report<br>by Director                                      |

|   |                   | Destart                       |                  | A                             |                  |                           | 2017/18 Annual   |   |   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| Project   | Indicator<br>Type | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of Verification   |
|   |                   |                               |                  |                               |                  |                           | excavations be<br>backfilled   |   |   |
| P051 Mqanduli Bulk<br>Sewer                       | KPI               | R 7,670,427                   | 7,670,427 85% 93 |                               | 93%              | Fully effective           | N/A  | N/A   | Signed Progress Report<br>by Director;<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion)      |
| P113 Northern<br>outfall sewers                   | KPI               | R 6,066,401                   | 98%              | 98%                           | 98%              | Not<br>applicable         | During SDBIP adjustment the target was revised and all targets for 17/18 removed. Therefore the project remained at 98% that it was at in the beginning of the financial year. | N/A   | Minutes of site meetings<br>Progress Report<br>Close-out Report<br>(Completion) |
| P114 Lusikisiki<br>Waste Water<br>Treatment works | KPI               | R 9,780,126                   | 95%              | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully effective           | N/A  | N/A   | Minutes of site meetings Close-out Report (Completion)                          |
| P052 Water Losses                                 | KPI               | R<br>20,000,000               | 27%              | 26%                           | 0%               | Unacceptable performance  | Water losses could<br>not be measured<br>accurately due to lack<br>of bulk meter<br>installations  | Finalize appointment of service provider to supply bulk meters by 30 September 2018 | Signed Monthly Reports<br>by Director   |
| P053 Call Centre<br>Management                    | KPI               | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 8hours                        | 8Hours           | Fully effective           | N/A  | N/A   | Complaints register Signed Quarterly Report by Director (with annexures)        |

# **KPA 2: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

|   |                   |  |   | 5                              |                  | Annual                  |                      | 2017/ <sup>-</sup>         | 18 Annual  |                      |   |
|---|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
| 1. To train 125 emerging Previously Disadvantage d Individuals (Youth and Emerging Contractors) by 2022 | 2_1_1_P05<br>4    | Number of individuals trained in building regulations  | P054 NHBRC<br>Community<br>Capacity<br>Building | R 367,000                      | 20               | 60                      | 98                   | Outstanding<br>performance | There is a glaring need to capacitate emerging contractors, youth, disabled and women for Human Settlements developmen t for the District. | N/A                  | Signed<br>Reports by<br>Director (with<br>annexures)<br>and<br>Certificates           |
| 2. To assist all municipalities in the district to be SPLUMA compliant by 2018/2019                     | 2_2_1_P05<br>5    | 1. Number of Economic Development and Spatial Planning Strategies and Frameworks compliant with SPLUMA developed | P055 Spatial<br>Development<br>Frameworks       | R<br>1,100,000                 | New<br>Indicator | 3                       | 3                    | Fully<br>effective         | N/A  | N/A                  | Proof of<br>Submission to<br>Council;<br>Assessment<br>Reports from<br>COGTA          |
| 3. To establish a fully functional value chain recycling programme by 2022                              | 2_3_1_P05<br>6    | Number of new jobs created (direct/indirect ) in Regional Recycling  | P056<br>Regional<br>Recycling                   | R<br>3,000,000                 | New<br>Indicator | 220                     | 221                  | Fully<br>effective         | N/A  | N/A                  | Database of jobs created Signed Reports by Director to the Project Steering Committee |

|  |                   |  |   |                                |                  | Annual                  |                      | 2017/1                    | 18 Annual               |                      |   |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective   | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
| 4. To improve<br>air quality in<br>the district by<br>2022                     | 2_4_1_P05<br>7    | 1. Number of Environmenta I Management planning projects implemented   | P057<br>Environmental<br>Management   | R 888,355                      | New<br>Indicator | 4                       | 4                    | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Air Quality Implementatio n Management Plan; Signed Project Report on Implemented Project Proposed Projects list                |
| 5. To promote tourism in the District  | 2_5_1_P05<br>8    | Number of tourism related initiatives supported  | P058 Tourism<br>Education and<br>Awareness                                    | R<br>1,900,762                 | New<br>Indicator | 10                      | 10                   | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Signed Event Evaluation Reports by Director (with Annexures)  |
| 6. To boost agriculture contribution and improve food security in the District | 2_6_1_P05<br>9    | Number of<br>Agri-Park<br>facilities and<br>Value chain<br>programs<br>supported<br>through<br>sector<br>coordination. | P059 Agri-<br>Parks & Agro-<br>Processing                                     | R<br>6,050,000                 | 3                | 3                       | 3                    | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Business Plans; Signed Report on Hydroponic tunnels; Signed Report on Rural Agro- Industrial Programs developed and implemented |
| by 2022  | 2_6_2_P06<br>0    | 2. Number of<br>Rural Agro-<br>Industrial<br>Programs<br>developed &<br>implemented                                    | P060 RAFI (Rural Agro- industrialisatio n Finance Initiative) Implementatio n | R<br>9,200,000                 | New<br>Indicator | 1                       | 1                    | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Signed<br>Reports by<br>Director (with<br>annexures)  |

|  |                   |  |   |                                |              | Annual                  |                      | 2017/ <sup>-</sup>         | 18 Annual   |                      |  |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective   | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification   |
|  | 2_7_1_P06<br>1    | 1. Number of aquaculture capacity building programmes conducted for enterprises ( For formal and/ or informal enterprises) | P061<br>Aquaculture<br>Capacity<br>Building                           | R 767,500                      | 1            | 1                       | 1                    | Fully<br>effective         | N/A   | N/A                  | Signed<br>Training<br>Report by<br>Director (with<br>Annexures)      |
| 7. To provide support to entrepreneurs , create employment opportunities and boost investment to grow the district economy by 2022 | 2_7_2_P06<br>2    | 2. Number of programmes implemented for Informal trade, Enterprises, Cooperatives and SMME's                               | P062 Informal<br>Trade,<br>Enterprises,<br>Cooperatives<br>and SMME's | R 850,000                      | 4            | 4                       | 6                    | Outstanding<br>performance | External departments usually solicit the support of REDP to partner up in trainings. These trainings are at an ad-hoc basis which are unplanned by the District. Mine Workers Developme nt Agency Cooperative s Workshop was as a result of a partnership agreement and as such | N/A                  | Signed Report<br>by Director on<br>programmes<br>(with<br>annexures) |

|                        |                   |                                   |                             |                                |              | Annual                  |                      | 2017/                     | 18 Annual   |                      |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator                         | Project                     | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
|                        |                   |                                   |                             |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | the District in partnership with MDA & Ntinga conducted the program. The Cooperative s Study workshop was as a result of cooperation with University of Limpopo, Tswane University of Technology, WSU & Agricultural Research Council was also meant for cooperative s in the district. |                      |   |
|                        | 2_7_3_P06<br>3    | 3. Number of Incubatees supported | P063 Forestry<br>Incubation | R 850,000                      | 10           | 10                      | 10                   | Fully<br>effective        | N/A   | N/A                  | Incubation Certificates, Signed Quarter Report (with annexures) & Completion Report |

|                        |                   |  |  |                                |                  | Annual                  |                      | 2017/ <sup>-</sup>                    | 18 Annual   |   |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project  | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment             | Reason for Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of<br>Verification  |
|                        | 2_7_4_P06<br>4    | 4. Number of<br>Cooperatives<br>supported  | P064<br>Enterprise,<br>Cooperatives<br>and SMME's<br>support | R<br>12,000,00<br>0            | 10               | 30                      | 21                   | Performance<br>not fully<br>effective | Procuremen<br>t processes<br>halted<br>progress<br>and<br>contributed<br>to the non-<br>achievemen<br>t of the<br>target. | Cooperative<br>s have been<br>awarded<br>during July<br>and August<br>of 2018.                        | CIPC document, Needs analysis Report, Signed Reports on Support provided by Director (with annexures) |
|                        | 2_7_5_P06<br>5    | 5. Number of jobs created through municipality's local, economic development initiatives including Expanded Public Works Programme | P065<br>Employment<br>Creation                               | R<br>11,123,65<br>0            | 867              | 250                     | 250                  | Fully<br>effective                    | N/A   | N/A   | Signed<br>Contracts,<br>Signed<br>Reports by<br>Director (with<br>annexures)                          |
|                        | 2_7_6_P06<br>6    | 7. Number of sector strategies developed and submitted to Council  | P066 Sector<br>strategies<br>development                     | R<br>1,390,000                 | New<br>Indicator | 4                       | 4                    | Fully<br>effective                    | N/A   | N/A   | Proof of<br>submission to<br>Council<br>Enterprise<br>Strategies                                      |
|                        | 2_7_7_P06<br>7    | 7. Number of trade and investment, SMME brochures developed  | P067 Trade<br>and<br>investment,<br>SMME<br>brochures        | R 250,000                      | New<br>Indicator | 2                       | 0                    | Unacceptabl<br>e<br>performance       | The research work preceding packaging was completed late due to   | Various<br>sub-teams<br>were formed<br>to fast track<br>the work.<br>Schedule of<br>activities<br>was | Trade and investment brochure SMME brochure   |

|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              | Annual                  |                      | 2017/ <sup>-</sup>        | 18 Annual               |                      |                          |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator | Project | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annua<br>I<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | lack of                 | developed            |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | availability            | to track the         |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | of relevant             | work                 |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | stakeholder             | progress.            |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           | S                       | Brochures            |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | will be              |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | completed            |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | in the first         |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | quarter of           |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | 2018/19              |                          |
|                        |                   |           |         |                                |              |                         |                      |                           |                         | year                 |                          |

# **KPA 3: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY**

|   |                   |                        |                            |                               |                  | Annu                          |                  | 2017/1                     | 8 Annual   |  |   |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator              | Project                    | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | al<br>Target<br>2017/2<br>018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of<br>Verification                        |
| 1. To effectively and efficiently manage and grow the district municipality' s revenue through a mix of revenue management , enhancemen t and | 3_1_1_P0<br>68    | 1. Net debtors<br>days | P068 Net<br>debtors days   | R 0                           | 157<br>Days      | 30<br>Days                    | 2511             | Unacceptable performance   | Gross Debtors to the municipality are excessive. Debtors are being billed excessively due to leakages. Bad Debt increasing as people are being billed although unable to pay | Full implementati on of the debt collection policy by: 1) Embarking on a vigorous data cleansing of the consumer data base. 2) Appointing a service provider to perform debt collection for the municipality | Bank<br>Statements /<br>Debtors Age<br>Analysis |
| protection<br>strategies<br>by 2022   | 3_1_2_P0<br>69    | 2. Collection<br>Rate  | P069<br>Collection<br>Rate | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 70%                           | 104%             | Outstanding<br>performance | The District employed more initiatives for the collection towards the end of the the financial year.   | N/A  | Collection<br>Ratio<br>Analysis                 |

|   |                   |   |                         |                               |                  | Annu                          |                   | 2017/1  | 8 Annual   |                      |  |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                 | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | al<br>Target<br>2017/2<br>018 | Annual<br>Actual  | Performance<br>Assessment                             | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification                                   |
|   | 3_1_3_P0<br>70    | 3. Cost<br>coverage   | P070 Cost<br>coverage   | R 0                           | 1 - 4<br>Months  | 1 - 3<br>Month<br>s           | 3<br>Months       | Fully<br>effective                                    | N/A  | N/A                  | Bank<br>Statements /<br>Debtors<br>Aged<br>Analysis        |
|   | 3_1_4_P0<br>71    | Percentage     increase in     district     municipal billing   | P071 Revenue            | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 9%                            | 11%               | Performance<br>significantly<br>above<br>expectations | There is a data cleansing project and there were properties that were not previously billed but have been identified for billing | N/A                  | Billing<br>Reports/Sec<br>tion 52d                         |
|   | 3_1_5_P0<br>72    | 5. Amount of future cash invested in high-earning investments   | P072 Cash<br>Investment | R 0                           | R22<br>Million   | R25<br>Million                | R 50.9<br>Million | Outstanding<br>performance                            | Grants are not spent according to projections and the funds are accumulatin g interest   | N/A                  | Bank<br>statements /<br>Investments<br>reconciliatio<br>ns |
| 2. To improve the internal control environment and enhance efficiencies in expenditure management by 2019 | 3_2_1_P0<br>73    | 1. The percentage of a municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated | P073 Capital<br>Budget  | R 0                           | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%              | Fully<br>effective                                    | N/A  | N/A                  | Processed<br>Payment<br>Recons /<br>Section 52d<br>Report  |

|  |                   |   |  |                               |                  | Annu                          |                  | 2017/1                    | 8 Annual                |                      |  |
|--|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective   | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                                | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | al<br>Target<br>2017/2<br>018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification   |
|  |                   | developmental<br>plan   |  |                               |                  |                               |                  |                           |                         |                      |  |
|  | 3_2_2_P0<br>74    | 2. Percentage<br>of payments<br>processed<br>within 30 days<br>of receipt of<br>valid invoice           | P074<br>Payments                       | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | 30 day<br>formulae<br>(circular 71),<br>Signed<br>Quarterly<br>Report by<br>Director &<br>Audit Report |
| 3. To achieve mSCOA compliance by the district municipality in line with the National Treasury Regulations and Guidelines by 2018/2019 | 3_3_1_P0<br>75    | Percentage implementation of mSCOA Implementation Plan  | P075 mSCOA                             | R 9 000<br>000                | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | mSCOA<br>Implementati<br>on Plan<br>mSCOA<br>reports   |
| 4. To submit accurate and complete Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General by   | 3_4_1_P0<br>76    | Number of     Annual     Financial     Statements     submitted to     Auditor General     by 31 August | P076 Annual<br>Financial<br>Statements | R<br>13,000,00<br>0           | 1                | 1                             | 1                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Annual Financial Statements and corresponde nce; Proof of receipt by National Treasury                 |

|  |                   |  |                                    | 5.1.                          |                  | Annu                          |                  | 2017/1                      | 8 Annual  |  |                              |
|--|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Strategic<br>Objective   | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project                            | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | al<br>Target<br>2017/2<br>018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment   | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of<br>Verification     |
| 31 August<br>on an annual<br>basis   |                   |  |                                    |                               |                  |                               |                  |                             |   |  | and Auditor<br>General       |
| 5. To ensure the effective implementati on of demand management , acquisition management , contract management , supplier performance management and SCM risk management by 2022 | 3_5_1_P0<br>77    | Percentage     of budget     classified as     irregular     expenditure | P077 Irregular<br>Expenditure      |                               | New<br>Indicator | 0%                            | 746%             | Unacceptable<br>performance | Amount of irregular expenditure emanates from prior years including Amatola Water | A committee has been established to investigate irregular expenditure. The Municipality will conduct workshops on SCM regulations to ensure that people will comply The contract of Amotala Water which contributes to large amount of irregular expenditure has been reviewed and will be regularized | Auditor<br>General<br>Report |
|  | 3_5_2_P0<br>78    | 2. Percentage<br>of bids<br>processed<br>within 90 days                  | P078 Supply<br>Chain<br>Management |                               | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective          | N/A   | N/A  | SCM<br>Reports               |

|   |                   |   |                                   |                               |                  | Annu                          |                  | 2017/1                    | 8 Annual                |                      |  |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                           | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baselin<br>e     | al<br>Target<br>2017/2<br>018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification   |
|   |                   | after closing<br>date   |                                   |                               |                  |                               |                  |                           |                         |                      |  |
| 6. To ensure that the annual budget planning and preparation is sustainable, credible, funded and mSCOA compliant | 3_6_1_P0<br>79    | 1. Number of mSCOA compliant Budgets submitted to National Treasury by stipulated deadline date | P079 mSCOA<br>compliant<br>Budget |                               | New<br>Indicator | 2                             | 2                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                     | N/A                  | Budget<br>Proof of<br>Receipt by<br>National<br>Treasury<br>and Auditor<br>General |

#### **KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

|   |                   |   |   | 5.1.4                          |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                      | ! Evaluation  |                      |   |
|---|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
|   | 4_1_1_P08<br>0    | Number of     Mayoral     committee     meetings held                 | P080 Section<br>80 Committee<br>Meetings                      | R<br>370,000                   | 12                   | 12                      | 12               | Fully<br>effective             | N/A   | N/A                  | Attendance Register Minutes of meetings and record of MAYCO resolutions                     |
| 1. To instill good governance and strengthen public participation through                 | 4_1_2_P08<br>1    | 2. Number of<br>Sector<br>focused and<br>Mayoral<br>Imbizo's held     | P081 Sector<br>focused and<br>Mayoral<br>Imbizo               | R<br>4,420,00<br>0             | 16                   | 16                      | 16               | Fully<br>effective             | N/A   | N/A                  | Signed Narrative Quarterly Reports, Signed Sectoral Engagement Report/Mayoral Imbizo Report |
| effective<br>communicatio<br>n between<br>Municipalities<br>and<br>communities<br>by 2022 | 4_1_3_P08<br>2    | 3. Number of<br>Ambassador<br>development<br>initiatives<br>conducted | P082 O.R<br>Tambo<br>Ambassador<br>Development<br>Initiatives | R<br>115,000                   | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 2                       | 3                | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | The office responded to a request for a workshop on chemical production and agroprocessing that was made in partnership with the Department of REDP | N/A                  | Programme<br>narrative<br>quarterly and<br>annual reports<br>and attendance<br>registers    |

|   |                   |   |  |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                      | l Evaluation   |                      |  |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective                                  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project  | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification                                 |
|   | 4_2_1_P83         | 1. Number of Municipal Oversight Model (MOM) imperatives (Annual Reports, Budget, Quarterly Reports and FIS) assessed | P083<br>Municipal<br>Oversight<br>Model        | R<br>910,000                   | 28                   | 32                      | 40               | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | Addition 16<br>Analysis<br>reports were<br>produced<br>during then<br>financial<br>year  | N/A                  | Portfolio<br>Oversight<br>Reports (in line<br>with MOM)  |
| 2. To instill good                                      | 4_2_2             | 2. Number of<br>Ordinary and<br>Open Council<br>meetings held   | N/A  | R<br>3,100,00<br>0             | 6                    | 6                       | 7                | Fully effective                | N/A  | N/A                  | Minutes of<br>Council<br>Meetings/Coun<br>cil Agendas    |
| governance in all municipal operations and              | 4_2_3             | 3. Percentage<br>of ward<br>committees<br>assessed  | N/A  | R 0                            | 100%                 | 100%                    | 100%             | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | Ward Committee Assessment Reports                        |
| strengthen<br>relations with<br>stakeholders<br>by 2022 | 4_2_4             | 4. Number of<br>Whippery<br>imperatives<br>supported  | N/A  | R<br>2,140,00<br>0             | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 16                      | 32               | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | Committee study groups and council caucuses, whippery meetings sat more than expected due to high demand for political stability | N/A                  | Notices  |
|   | 4_2_5_P08<br>4    | 5. Number of<br>risk<br>assessments<br>conducted  | P084<br>Implementatio<br>n of Risk<br>Strategy | R<br>767,500                   | 1                    | 4                       | 4                | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | Risk Report<br>Attendance<br>Register<br>Minutes of Risk |

|                        |                   |   |   |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter                                | 4 Evaluation   |   |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment          | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of<br>Verification  |
|                        |                   |   |   |                                |                      |                         |                  |  |  |   | and<br>Compliance<br>Committee  |
|                        | 4_2_6_P08<br>5    | 6. Number of<br>District Fraud<br>hotlines<br>established | P085 District<br>Fraud Hotline                                    |                                | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 1                       | 0                | Unacceptabl<br>e<br>performanc<br>e    | The process for the establishme nt of the Hotline has been subjected to procurement processes and the specification took more than expected as the project has been the first of its nature in the institution | The tender has been advertised and is being evaluated for the award. Evaluation will be accellerate d in order to award the tender and then table the matter to Council | Council Resolution on approval of the establishment Launch of the District Fraud Hotline Fraud hotline Report |
|                        | 4_2_7_P08<br>6    | 7. Audit Opinion on Compliance (Laws & Regulations)       | P086 Audit<br>Opinion on<br>compliance<br>(Laws &<br>Regulations) | R 0                            | Qualifie<br>d        | Unqualifie<br>d         | Qualifie<br>d    | Performanc<br>e not fully<br>effective | The district obtained unqualified audit opinion as a result of capacity constraints, as well as the culture of the people in relation to the   | The Municipality developed Manageme nt Action Plan that is aimed at addressing all the issued raised by AG.   | AG Report   |

|   |                   |   |                                       |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                      | 4 Evaluation   |                      |   |
|---|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                               | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
|   |                   |   |                                       |                                |                      |                         |                  |                                | procurement<br>system  |                      |   |
|   | 4_2_8_P08<br>7    | 8. Number of<br>Inter-<br>Governmenta<br>I Relations<br>(IGR)<br>partnerships<br>formed | P087 IGR<br>Partnerships              | R<br>1.452.50                  | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 2                       | 2                | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | Signed<br>Partnership<br>Agreements   |
|   | 4_2_9             | 9. Number of quarterly reports submitted to Council on functionality of IGR             | N/A                                   | R<br>1,452,50<br>0             | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 4                       | 4                | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | War rooms<br>quarterly report   |
| 3. To ensure effective, well-coordinated and integrated district wide communication by 2022 | 4_3_1_P08<br>8    | Number of quarterly communicatio n Initiatives implemented                              | P088<br>Communicati<br>on Initiatives | R<br>7,960,00<br>0             | 8                    | 16                      | 26               | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | Ten additional adhoc activities were done as required by the requirement s of the District | N/A                  | Summative<br>quarterly<br>performance<br>reports                                      |
| 4. To ensure a district wide coordination of implementatio n, monitoring and                | 4_4_1_P08<br>9    | 1. Number of municipal institutional performance reports submitted to Council           | P089<br>Institutional<br>Performance  | R<br>1,260,00<br>0             | 6                    | 6                       | 6                | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | Proof of<br>submission to<br>AG, Signed<br>Performance<br>Reports &<br>Council Notice |

|                        |                   |  |  |                                |              | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                           | 4 Evaluation  |  |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project  | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment       | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action   | Means of<br>Verification                        |
| evaluation of the IDP  | 4_4_2_P09<br>0    | 2. Number of material findings raised by the Auditor General on the Audit of Performance Information | P090 Audit<br>Opinion on<br>Pre-<br>determined<br>objectives | R<br>7,112,50<br>0             | 2            | 0                       | 2                | Unacceptabl<br>e<br>performanc<br>e | The Performanc e Managemen t System has not been fully adapted by the Municipal personnel and as such most of the information that was required by AG for system description could not be provided. Secondly, the AG did not agree with how the municipality was reporting in relation to indicators measuring percentage completion. | The Municipality developed Manageme nt Action Plan that is aimed at addressing all the issued raised by AG. A new way of reporting has been devised by the PMS team in collaboratio n with the Project Managers with regards to reporting of infrastructur e projects. | AG Report                                       |
|                        | 4_4_3_P09<br>1    | 3. Number of<br>mSCOA<br>compliant<br>IDP's adopted<br>by council                                    | P091 mSCOA compliant IDP                                     |                                | 1            | 1                       | 1                | Fully<br>effective                  | N/A   | N/A  | mSCOA<br>Compliant IDP<br>Council<br>Resolution |

|   |                   |  |   |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter                        | 4 Evaluation   |                      |                                   |
|---|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Strategic<br>Objective  | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator  | Project   | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment  | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification          |
|   | 4_4_4_P09<br>2    | 4. Number of Service Delivery Budget and Implementati on Plans approved by the Mayor             | P092 Service<br>Delivery<br>Budget and<br>Implementatio<br>n Plan |                                | 1                    | 1                       | 1                | Fully<br>effective             | N/A  | N/A                  | SDBIP<br>endorsed by<br>the Mayor |
|   | 4_4_5_P11<br>5    | 5. Number of<br>District<br>Development<br>Plan (DDP)<br>vision 2030<br>initiatives<br>conducted | P115 District<br>Development<br>Plan<br>Initiatives               | R 0                            | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 4                       | 6                | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | To ensure that developmen t within the district runs smoothly, a need to conduct a land and investment summit was identified and the PSC was established and a concept document was developed. | N/A                  | Report on DDP initiatives         |
| 5. To ensure compliance with legislation, policies, regulations and to minimise exposure to avoidable | 4_5_1_P09<br>3    | Percentage reduction in litigation cases   | P093<br>Litigations   | R<br>6,375,00<br>0             | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 25%                     | 44%              | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e | There has been particular focus on negotiating all matters where the municipality does not have possibility to   | N/A                  | Litigations<br>Report             |

|   |                   |   |                          |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                              | 4 Evaluation   |   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective                        | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                  | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment          | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Corrective<br>Action  | Means of<br>Verification  |
| litigations by<br>2022                        |                   |   |                          |                                |                      |                         |                  |  | win. The panel of attorneys had assisted in analysisng some of the matters.        |   |   |
|   | 4_6_1_P09<br>4    | 1. Audit<br>Opinion   | P094 Audit<br>Opinion    | R 0                            | Qualifie<br>d        | Unqualifie<br>d         | Qualifie<br>d    | Performanc<br>e not fully<br>effective | The District obtained qualified audit opinion as a result of irregular expenditure | The Municipality developed Manageme nt Action Plan that is aimed at addressing all the issued raised by AG. | AG Report   |
| 6. To obtain a clean audit opinion by 2018/19 | 4_6_2_P09<br>5    | 2. Number of follow-up quarterly reports on Internal Audit, Audit Committee and Auditor-General issues compiled | P095 Follow-<br>up audit | R 0                            | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 4                       | 4                | Fully<br>effective                     | N/A  | N/A   | Dated and signed quarterly follow-up quarterly report on Internal Audit, Audit Committee and Auditor-General issues |
|   | 4_6_3_P11<br>6    | 3.Number of<br>Audit<br>Committee<br>meetings held  | P116 Audit<br>Committee  | R 0                            | 4                    | 4                       | 6                | Outstanding<br>performanc<br>e         | 2 Special Audit Committee meeting were convened during the                         | N/A   | Minutes of<br>meetings<br>Attendance<br>Registers   |

|                        |                   |   |  |                                |                      | Annual                  |                  | Quarter 4                     | 4 Evaluation  |                      |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                                      | Budget<br>Allocatio<br>n 17/18 | Baselin<br>e         | Target<br>2017/201<br>8 | Annual<br>Actual | Performanc<br>e<br>Assessment | Reason for<br>Deviation   | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification  |
|                        |                   |   |  |                                |                      |                         |                  |                               | financial to<br>consider<br>District<br>reports in<br>order to<br>ensure<br>compliance. |                      |   |
|                        | 4_6_4_P11<br>7    | 4. Number of organisations provided with Internal Audit support             | P117 Internal<br>Audit Support               | R 0                            | 5                    | 4                       | 4                | Fully<br>effective            | N/A   | N/A                  | Signed<br>Summative<br>report per entity<br>supported.                |
|                        | 4_6_5_P11<br>8    | 5. Number of risk-based internal audit plan approved by the Audit Committee | P118 Risk<br>Based<br>Internal Audit<br>Plan | R 0                            | 1                    | 1                       | 1                | Fully<br>effective            | N/A   | N/A                  | Audit<br>Committee<br>minutes<br>Risk-Based<br>Internal Audit<br>Plan |
|                        | 4_6_6_P11<br>9    | 6. Number of MPAC technical support reports provided                        | P119<br>Technical<br>Support<br>MPAC         | R 0                            | New<br>Indicato<br>r | 4                       | 4                | Fully<br>effective            | N/A   | N/A                  | Attendance<br>Registers   |

#### **KPA 5: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

|  |                   |   |                                      |                               |                  |                               |                  | 2017/18                   | Annual                     |                      |  |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Strategic<br>Objective   | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project                              | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification                                 |
| 1. To effectively and efficiently recruit and retain competent Human Capital by 2022                               | 5_1_1_P096        | Average     number of     days taken to     fill posts                    | P096<br>Recruitment<br>and Selection | R 985,000                     | New<br>Indicator | 90 days                       | 90<br>days       | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Adverts and<br>Master lists<br>confirmation              |
| 2. To ensure a well trained, motivated and professional workforce by 2022  | 5_2_1_P097        | Percentage     spent of the     WSP budget                                | P097<br>Workplace<br>skills Plan     | R<br>10,627,500               | 100%             | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Training Budget Report on training budget spent          |
| 3. To increase the number of people from employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management | 5_3_1_P098        | Number of employment equity plans developed                               | P098<br>Employment<br>Equity Plan    | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 1                             | 1                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Employment<br>Equity Plan                                |
| 4. To provide effective and efficient human  | 5_4_1_P099        | 1. Percentage<br>functionality<br>of Local<br>Labour Forum<br>(LLF)       | P099 Local<br>Labour forum           | R 157,500                     | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Minutes of<br>the LLF<br>Report on<br>LLF<br>Resolutions |
| resource and corporate administration support  | 5_4_2_P100        | 2. Number of<br>Departments<br>with updated<br>records at the<br>registry | P100 Record<br>Management            | R<br>1,808,500                | 0                | 4                             | 4                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | File<br>Inventories                                      |

|                        |                   |   |  |                               |                  |                               |                  | 2017/18                   | Annual                     |                      |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Strategic<br>Objective | Indicator<br>Code | Indicator   | Project  | Budget<br>Allocation<br>17/18 | Baseline         | Annual<br>Target<br>2017/2018 | Annual<br>Actual | Performance<br>Assessment | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation | Corrective<br>Action | Means of<br>Verification                    |
|                        | 5_4_3_P101        | 3. Number of<br>employee<br>wellness<br>programmes<br>implemented         | P101 Wellness<br>Programmes  | R<br>1,075,000                | 4                | 4                             | 4                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Wellness<br>Programme<br>Report             |
|                        | 5_4_4_P102        | 4. Number of municipalities who have completed the Job Evaluation Process | P102 Job<br>Evaluation   | R<br>1,100,000                | 3                | 3                             | 3                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Signed JE<br>Reports<br>(with<br>annexures) |
|                        | 5_4_5_P103        | 5. Number of<br>IT related<br>Audit<br>Findings<br>resolved               | P103<br>Information<br>Communication<br>and Technology<br>Controls | R 0                           | New<br>Indicator | 6                             | 6                | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Signed ICT<br>Reports with<br>logs          |
|                        | 5_4_6_P104        | 6. Percentage of reported OHS Incidents investigated                      | P104<br>Occupational<br>Health and<br>safety                       | R 316,692                     | New<br>Indicator | 100%                          | 100%             | Fully<br>effective        | N/A                        | N/A                  | Signed OHS<br>Reports by<br>Director        |

# CHAPTER 4 - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

#### COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

#### 4.1 Employee Totals, Turnover and Vacancies

#### 4.1.1 Total Number of Number of Municipal Employees per Department

| Employees                                |                |           |           |           |  |  |
|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|  | 2017/18        |           |           |           |  |  |
| Description                              | Approved Posts | Employees | Vacancies | Vacancies |  |  |
|  | No.            | No.       | No.       | %         |  |  |
| Water and Sanitation                     | 772            | 667       | 105       | 14%       |  |  |
| Technical Services                       | 63             | 12        | 51        | 81%       |  |  |
| Community Services                       | 175            | 144       | 31        | 18%       |  |  |
| Human Settlements                        | 35             | 12        | 23        | 66%       |  |  |
| Rural, Economic and Development Planning | 107            | 25        | 82        | 77%       |  |  |
| Budget & Treasury Office                 | 187            | 105       | 82        | 44%       |  |  |
| Corporate Services                       | 431            | 82        | 349       | 81%       |  |  |
| Internal Audit                           | 14             | 9         | 5         | 36%       |  |  |
| Legislative Services                     | 59             | 49        | 10        | 17%       |  |  |
| Executive Mayoral Office                 | 117            | 88        | 29        | 25%       |  |  |
| Office of the Municipal Manager          | 44             | 31        | 13        | 30%       |  |  |
| Executive Mayoral Services               | 50             | 37        | 13        | 26%       |  |  |
| TOTAL                                    | 2004           | 1261      | 793       | 40%       |  |  |

#### 4.1.2 Turnover Rate

#### 4.1.2.1 Turnover rate on top management positions

| Vacancy Rate on Top Management Positions:        | 2017/18                     |   |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Designations                                     | *Total<br>Approved<br>Posts | *Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents) | *Vacancies (as<br>a proportion of<br>total posts in<br>each category) |  |
|  | No.                         | No.   | %   |  |
| Municipal Manager                                | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| CFO  | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Water and Sanitation                    | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Technical Services                      | 1                           | 1   | 100.00  |  |
| Director Community Services                      | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Human Settlements                       | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Executive Mayoral Services              | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Legislative Services                    | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Rural Economic Development and Planning | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Internal Audit                          | 1                           | 1   | 100.00  |  |
| Director Corporate Services                      | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Director Office of the Municipal Manager         | 1                           | 0   | 0.00  |  |
| Total  | 12                          | 2   | 16.67   |  |

#### 4.1.2.2 Vacancy Rate on District Employees

| Vacancy Rate on a         |                  |                         |                         |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Total number of employees | Vacant positions | New Employees (2017/18) | Resignations in 2017/18 | Turnover<br>Rate |
| 1261                      | 793              | 86                      | 12                      | 0.95%            |
| 117 (casual employees)    |                  |                         |                         |                  |

#### 4.1.2.3 Staff Turnover per Category and Post Level

| Resignations/Terminations |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| Senior Managers           | 02 |
| Middle management         | 01 |
| General staff             | 09 |
| Total                     | 12 |
| Retirements               |    |

| Senior Managers   | 0  |
|-------------------|----|
| Middle management | 01 |
| General staff     | 09 |
| Total Retirements | 10 |
| Deaths            |    |
| Senior Managers   | 0  |
| Middle Managers   | 02 |
| General staff     | 11 |
| Total deaths      | 13 |

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

#### 4.2 Policies

| Policy                                      | Status   | Date Adopted by Council or Comment on failure to adopt |
|---|----------|--|
| Attendance & Punctuality                    | New      |  |
| Essential user scheme                       | Reviewed |  |
| Overtime policy                             | Reviewed |  |
| Acting allowance policy                     | Reviewed |  |
| Code of conduct policy                      | Reviewed |  |
| Termination of services policy              | Reviewed |  |
| Bursary policy                              | Reviewed |  |
| Subsistence & Travelling policy             | Reviewed |  |
| Integrated Employee/Employer Wellness       | Reviewed |  |
| Retention policy                            | Reviewed |  |
| Whistle Blowing policy                      | New      |  |
| Sexual Harassment                           | New      |  |
| Information & Communication Technology      | Reviewed |  |
| Security Management & Access Control policy | Reviewed |  |

### 4.3 Injuries, Sickness and Suspensions

The table below reflects on the resignations, injuries, death and pensions

| Category         | Number Of Employees |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Injuries         | 01                  |
| Death            | 14                  |
| Pension          | 19                  |
| Contract expired | 02                  |

| Category     | Number Of Employees |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Resignations | 11                  |

The bae below illustrates the number and cost of injuries on duty incurred during the financial year:

| Type of injury                        | Injury<br>Leave<br>Taken | Employees<br>using<br>injury<br>leave | Proportion<br>employees<br>using sick<br>leave | Average<br>Injury<br>Leave per<br>employee | Total<br>Estimated<br>Cost |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
|                                       | Days                     | No.                                   | %  | Days                                       | R'000                      |
| Required basic medical attention only | 16                       | 1                                     | 6%   | 3  | 60                         |
| Total                                 | 16                       | 1                                     | 6%   | 3  | 60                         |

The table below illustrates the number of days and cost of sick leave for the financial year under review:

| Salary band  | Total<br>sick<br>leave | Employ<br>ees<br>using<br>sick<br>leave | Proporti<br>on of<br>sick<br>leave<br>without<br>medical<br>certifica<br>tion | Total<br>employ<br>ees in<br>post* | *Avera<br>ge sick<br>leave<br>per<br>Employ<br>ees | Estima<br>ted<br>cost |
|--|------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | Days                   | No.                                     | %   | No.                                | Days   | R' 000                |
| Unskilled skilled (TG 1-3)   | 297                    | 10                                      | 3.4   | 461                                | 0.25   |                       |
| Semi Skilled (TG 4-8)  | 265                    | 7                                       | 2.6   | 238                                | 0.22   |                       |
| Skilled Technical & Academically Qualified/Junior Management/Supervisors/fore man/superintendants (TG 9- 13) | 607                    | 47                                      | 7.7   | 425                                | 0.50   |                       |
| Professionally qualified & experienced specialits (TG 14-18)   | 80                     | 8                                       | 10.0  | 75                                 | 0.07   |                       |
| Senior management (TG 18-22)   | 0                      |   | 0.0   | 0                                  | 0.00   |                       |
| MM and S57   |                        |   | 0.0   | 10                                 | 0.00   |                       |
| Total  | 1249                   | 72                                      | 23.8  | 1209                               | 1.03   | 0                     |

During the financial year, the District suspended one employee and the details of the case are illustrated in the table below:

| Nature of Alleged<br>Misconduct         | Date of<br>Suspension | Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalised   | Date Finalised   |
|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|
| Gross insubordination & gross insolence | 01-Dec-17             | In progress & partly heard, however employee have initiated plea agreement but rejected conditions attached and that prompted employer to reconvene full hearing | Case in progress |

The table below has the list of disciplinary cases that were handled during the financial year:

| Position  | Departm | Area    | Nature Of     | Progre  | Date      | Findi  | Sanction  |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|
|           | ent     |         | Offence       | SS      | Finalized | ng     |           |
| Process   | Water   | Thornhi | Gross         | Finaliz |           | Guilty | Dmotion,  |
| Controler |         | II      | Derelction Of | ed      |           |        | 10 Days   |
|           |         |         | Duties        |         |           |        | Suspensi  |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | on        |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Without   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Pay       |
| General   | Water   | Psj     | Desertion     | Finaliz | 04-Apr-18 | Guilty | Dissmisal |
| Worker    |         |         |               | ed      |           |        |           |
| Plumber   | Water   | Thornhi | Desertion     | Finaliz | 04-Apr-18 | Guilty | Dissmisal |
|           |         | II      |               | ed      |           |        |           |
| Plumber   | Water   | Thornhi | Desertion     | Finaliz | 04-Apr-18 | Guilty | Dissmisal |
|           |         | II      |               | ed      |           |        |           |
| Customer  | Water   | Mqand   | Abscondment/A | Finaliz | 31-Jul-18 | Guilty | Final     |
| Care      |         | uli     | wol           | ed      |           |        | Written   |
| Clerk     |         |         |               |         |           |        | Warning,  |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | 10 Days   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Suspensi  |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | on        |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Without   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Pay       |
| General   | Water   | Mqand   | Abscondment/A | Finaliz | 31-Jul-18 | Guilty | Final     |
| Foreman   |         | uli     | wol           | ed      |           |        | Written   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Warning,  |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | 10 Days   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Suspensi  |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | on        |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Without   |
|           |         |         |               |         |           |        | Pay       |

| Position                  | Departm<br>ent              | Area         | Nature Of<br>Offence                           | Progre<br>ss  | Date<br>Finalized | Findi<br>ng | Sanction   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| General<br>Worker         | Water                       | Mqand<br>uli | Abscondment/A wol                              | Finaliz<br>ed | 31-Jul-18         | Guilty      | Final Written Warning, 10 Days Suspensi on Without Pay |
| Station<br>Comman<br>der  | Fire                        | Nyande<br>ni | Insurbodination<br>, Ngeligence &<br>Desertion | Finaliz<br>ed | 09-Jan-18         | Guilty      | Dissmisal  |
| Senior<br>Fire<br>Fighter | Fire                        | Nyande<br>ni | Desertion/Awol,<br>Dishonesty                  | Finaliz<br>ed | 19-Mar-18         | Guilty      | Dissmisal  |
| Driver                    | Legislativ<br>e<br>Services | Umtata       | Fraud, Theft,<br>Dishonesty                    | Finaliz<br>ed | 06-Aug-18         | Guilty      | Dissmisal  |
| Project<br>Accounta<br>nt | Bto                         | Umtata       | Fraud, Corruption And Gross Dishonesty         | Finaliz<br>ed | 23-Jul-18         | Guilty      | Dissmisal  |

#### COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

#### 4.4 Performance Rewards

The District is not yet at the stage of implementing performance rewards as it is still at the stage of developing individual performance management. However, over the year the district has been able to adopt the policy framework that serves to guide performance management. It also conducted evaluations of the Senior Management for the mid-term.

#### 4.5 Skills Development and Training

Training interventions are structured according to the:

- Study assistance programme (Formal qualifications)
- Skills programmes/ Short courses
- Learner ships &

Experiential training programme ( student trainees and Internships)

## Table: Skills Programme/ Short Course – Employed Leaners (18.1)

| No | Learning<br>Programme                                  | Department                               | Duration of<br>Training | Actual No. of<br>Beneficiaries<br>Trained | Name of<br>Training<br>Provider |
|----|--|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. | Occupational Health & Safety                           | CPS                                      | 3 days                  | 1   | IOSHA                           |
| 2. | Graphic Design   | REDP                                     | Part 1 -12 days         | 1   | Morning Star<br>Design          |
| 3. | Strategic Business<br>Management                       | WASS                                     | 04 Months               | 1   |                                 |
| 4. | SDF course   | CPS                                      | 5 days                  | 2   | Pro- Active<br>College          |
| 5. | Advanced Project<br>Management                         | WASS, OEM,<br>COMM SERV                  | 8 days                  | 16  | LeMark Training & Dev.          |
| 6  | Customer care training                                 | LEG SERV,<br>OMM, CPS &<br>BTO           | 5 DAYS                  | 20  | Walter Sisulu<br>University     |
| 7  | Certificate programme in the dev and man. Of local gov | OEM                                      | 3 months                | 1   | Wits<br>University              |
| 8  | Basic training officer course                          | Mhlontlo Local municipality              | 1 week                  | 10  | PE traffic training college     |
| 9  | Secretary day annual conference                        | OMM,CPS,<br>OEM, LEG<br>SERV AND<br>REDP | 3 DAYS                  | 19  | MichTech<br>Skills solution     |
| 10 | National<br>leadership<br>development in<br>SA         | CPS                                      | 1 day                   | 1   | SABPP                           |
| 11 | Life coaching  | CPS                                      | 6 months                | 2   | New insight                     |
| 12 | Payroll module HR<br>& BUDGET<br>MODULES               | BTO & CPS                                | 5 DAYS                  | 28  | Payday                          |
| 13 | Payroll module   | ВТО                                      | 5 days                  | 8   | Payday                          |

| No | Learning<br>Programme                               | Department                           | Duration of<br>Training | Actual No. of Beneficiaries Trained | Name of<br>Training<br>Provider |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 14 | Launch of national leadership and payroll standards | CPS                                  | 1 day                   | 4                                   | SABPP                           |
| 15 | HR Standards workshop                               | CPS                                  | 1 day                   | 13                                  | SABPP                           |
| 16 | Annual conference Impsa                             | CPS, Mhlontlo<br>LM & Nyandeni<br>LM | 3 days                  | 13                                  | IMPSA                           |
| 17 | Tax law   | ВТО                                  | 8 WEEKS<br>(ON LINE)    | 2                                   | University of Cape town         |
|    | TOTAL   |                                      |                         | 142                                 |                                 |

# Table: Study Assistance- Employed Learners (18.1)

| No | No of<br>Beneficiary | Department              | Name of<br>Institution | Qualification/ Certificate     |  |  |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1  | 13                   | WASS, CPS,              | UNIVERSITYU OF         | SHEQ management, Masters       |  |  |
|    |                      | COM SERV, &             | FORT HARE              | in Public admin, BA Public     |  |  |
|    |                      | OMM                     |                        | admin, Monitoring and          |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | evaluation, masters in library |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | & advanced cert in Public      |  |  |
|    | _                    | 14/4.00                 | N IN AL I              | admin                          |  |  |
| 2  | 5                    | WASS                    | NMU                    | Msc Geography and B-tech       |  |  |
|    |                      | DEDD & OEM              | WOLL                   | degree                         |  |  |
| 3  | 2                    | REDP & OEM              | WSU                    | Bachelor of Laws               |  |  |
| 4  | 1                    | Com serv Lyceum college |                        | Bachelor of arts in disaster   |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | and safety management          |  |  |
| 5  | 6                    | BTO, REDP,              | UNISA                  | Accounting science, bachelor   |  |  |
|    |                      | OEMM & CPS              |                        | of laws, Llb, Pgd In Applied   |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | Accounting Science & Pgd In    |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | Security Management            |  |  |
| 6  | 3                    | OMM, CPS &              | UFS                    | BSP ( Hons) spatial planning,  |  |  |
|    |                      | COM SERV                |                        | masters urban and regional     |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | planning & PGD in Disaster     |  |  |
|    |                      |                         |                        | management                     |  |  |
| 7  | 1                    | REPD                    | INST.MAN.ACC.          | CIMA Diploma in                |  |  |
|    |                      |                         | AND STRATEGY           | management accounting          |  |  |
| 8  | 1                    | OEM                     | Wits University        | Masters in Management          |  |  |

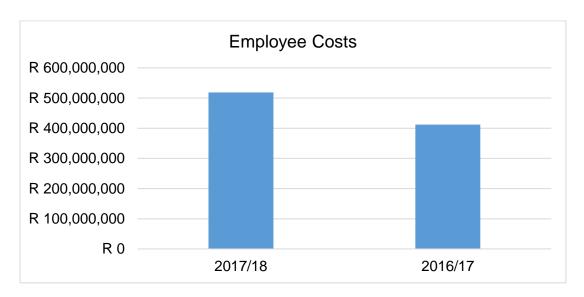
| No    | No of<br>Beneficiary | Department                               | Name of<br>Institution        | Qualification/ Certificate  |
|-------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 9     | 30                   | CPS, BTO                                 | Regent Business<br>School     | B com HR, MBA, PGD in<br>Management, Bachelor of<br>Commerce  |
| 10    | 1                    | COMM SERV                                | Southern Business<br>School   | Diploma in Disaster Risk<br>Management  |
| 11    | 69                   | WASS, CPS,<br>BTO, LEG SERV,<br>OEM, OMM | Wits Business<br>School       | Municipal Executives Financial Management Programme(CPMD)   |
| 12    | 16                   | CPS                                      | Info Tech                     | Secretarial & Management skills with Computer Literacy  |
| 13    | 1                    | WASS                                     | Learn fast Training Solutions | MCSA SOL server GIS course  |
| 14    | 9                    | REDP, COMM<br>SERV, WASS,<br>OMM         | UJ                            | Advanced Certificate in Municipal Governance  |
| 15.   | 5                    | CPS                                      | Boston College                | Sports Management, Office<br>Admin/ Secretarial Course,<br>ND in IT, Advanced<br>Computer                 |
| 16.   | 15                   | LEG SERV, CPS,<br>REDP, BTO              | MANCOSA                       | Hons in Public Administration, Bcom IT, MBA, Bachelor of Public Administration, PGD in Project Management |
| Total | 178                  |  |                               |   |

# Table: Leanership & Experiential Training (18.1 & 18.2)

| No. | Learning<br>Programme  | Department/<br>Stakeholder | Actual No. of Beneficiaries Trained | Duration of<br>Training | Name of<br>Training<br>Provider |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1   | Water and waste        | WASS                       | 12                                  | 1 year                  | Asante                          |
|     | water Treatment        |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
|     | Level 3                |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
| 2   | Water and Waste        | WASS                       | 40                                  | 1 year                  | Mahube                          |
|     | water Treatment        |                            |                                     |                         | Training &                      |
|     | Control/ Operational   |                            |                                     |                         | Dev                             |
|     | level2 (18.2) & (18.1) |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
| 3   | Water and waste        | WASS                       | 15                                  | 1 year                  | Water                           |
|     | water process          |                            |                                     |                         | Academy                         |

| No.  | Learning<br>Programme | Department/<br>Stakeholder | Actual No. of Beneficiaries Trained | Duration of<br>Training | Name of<br>Training<br>Provider |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
|      | Control/ Operation    |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
|      | (18.1)Level 3         |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
| 4    | INTERNSHIPS           | ALL DEPTS                  | 55                                  | 1 year                  | OR TAMBO                        |
|      |                       |                            |                                     |                         | DM                              |
| 5    | STUDENT TRAINING      | ALL DEPTS                  | 64                                  | 6M – 18M                | OR TAMBO                        |
|      |                       |                            |                                     |                         | DM                              |
| 6    | Mobile Artisan        | Community                  | 100                                 | 1 Month                 | Coega Dev                       |
|      | Training(Plumbing,    |                            |                                     |                         | Corporation                     |
|      | Brick laying,         |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
|      | Electricity &         |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
|      | Carpentry)            |                            |                                     |                         |                                 |
| TOTA | L BENEFICIARIES       |                            | 186                                 |                         |                                 |

#### 4.6 Employee Expenditure



Employee costs for the financial year under review has increased by R106M from the previous financial year. The filling of key vacant positions as well as annual salary increases of employees have affected this increase.

# **CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORFORMANCE**

#### **COMPONENT A: STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

#### 5.1 Statement of Financial Performance

#### Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

|  | Approved budget | Adjustments  | Final Budget    | Actual amounts on<br>comparable basis | Difference<br>between final |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                                |                 |              |                 |                                       | budget and actual           |
| tatement of Financial Performance              |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Revenue  |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Revenue from exchange transactions             |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Service charges                                | 268,583,183     | -            | 268,583,183     | 230,491,347                           | (38,091,836)                |
| Rental of fixed assets                         | 55,000          | -            | 55,000          | 89,795                                | 34,795                      |
| nterest received (trading)                     | 30,000,000      | 9,000,000    | 39,000,000      | 87,144,255                            | 48,144,255                  |
| Operational revenue                            | 327,807,679     | 15,125,424   | 342,933,103     | 131,242,282                           | (211,690,821)               |
| Total revenue from exchange<br>ransactions     | 626,445,862     | 24,125,424   | 650,571,286     | 448,967,679                           | (201,603,607)               |
| Revenue from non-exchange<br>ransactions       |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Transfer revenue                               |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Transfers and subsidies                        | 735,126,000     | -            | 735,126,000     | 1,713,088,451                         | 977,962,451                 |
| ncome from Agency Services                     | -               | -            | -               | 77,383                                | 77,383                      |
| Total revenue from non-exchange<br>ransactions | 735,126,000     | -            | 735,126,000     | 1,713,165,834                         | 978,039,834                 |
| Total revenue from exchange                    | 626,445,862     | 24,125,424   | 650,571,286     | 448,967,679                           | (201,603,607)               |
| Total revenue from non-exchange ransactions'   | 735,126,000     | -            | 735,126,000     | 1,713,165,834                         | 978,039,834                 |
| Total revenue                                  | 1,361,571,862   | 24,125,424   | 1,385,697,286   | 2,162,133,513                         | 776,436,227                 |
| Expenditure                                    |                 |              |                 |                                       |                             |
| Employee Related Costs                         | (418,202,541)   | 588,455      | (417,614,086)   | (511,495,491)                         | (93,881,405)                |
| Remuneration of councillors                    | (17,589,496)    | (9,490,814)  | (27,080,310)    | (18,578,491)                          | 8,501,819                   |
| Depreciation and amortisation                  | (167,308,208)   | 6,000,000    | (161,308,208)   | (156,116,362)                         | 5,191,846                   |
| inance costs                                   | -               | -            | -               | (8,065,681)                           | (8,065,681)                 |
| Debt Impairment                                | (83,337,653)    | -            | (83,337,653)    | (88,730,330)                          | (5,392,677)                 |
| Bulk purchases                                 | (73,550,000)    | (13,000,000) | (86,550,000)    | (44,382,077)                          | 42,167,923                  |
| Contracted Services                            | (108,346,804)   | 19,619,140   | (88,727,664)    | (219,987,097)                         | (131,259,433)               |
| ransfers and Subsidies                         | (33,404,203)    | (4,100,000)  | (37,504,203)    |                                       |                             |
| Operational Costs                              | (456,129,910)   | (23,938,998) | (480,068,908)   | (350,532,960)                         | 129,535,948                 |
| Total expenditure                              | (1,357,868,815) | (24,322,217) | (1,382,191,032  | (1,557,703,746)                       | (175,512,714)               |
|  | 1,361,571,862   | 24,125,424   | 1,385,697,286   | 2,162,133,513                         | 776,436,227                 |
|  | (1,357,868,815) | (24,322,217) | (1,382,191,032) | (1,557,703,746)                       | (175,512,714)               |
| Operating surplus                              | 3,703,047       | (196,793)    | 3,506,254       | 604,429,767                           | 600,923,513                 |
| oss on disposal of assets                      | -               | -            | -               | (7,518,842)                           |                             |
| Actuarial gains/losses                         |                 | -            |                 | (9,798,000)                           | (9,798,000)                 |
|  | -               | -            | -               | (17,316,842)                          | (17,316,842)                |
|  | 3,703,047       | (196,793)    | 3,506,254       | 604,429,767                           | 600,923,513                 |
| Purplies / /Deficitly for the core             | 2 702 047       | (400 700)    | 2 500 254       | (17,316,842)                          |                             |
| Surplus / (Deficit) for the year               | 3,703,047       | (196,793)    | 3,506,254       | 587,112,925                           | 583,606,671                 |

#### 5.2 Grants

| N: | atio | nal: | FΝ | IG I | -ur | ıds |
|----|------|------|----|------|-----|-----|
|----|------|------|----|------|-----|-----|

| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Operating expenses Other adjustments / Refunds  | 2,045,000<br>(2,042,065)<br>(2,935)                      | 1,710,000<br>(1,710,000)<br>-                     |
|--|--|---|
| National: WSIG Funds   |  | _   |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Capital expenses Other adjustments / Refunds  | 124,000,000<br>(108,536,202)<br>(15,463,798)             | 109,739,000<br>(96,763,259)<br>(12,975,741)       |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).   |  |   |
| This grant was received for the building and maintenance of water and sanitation infrastructure in the district. No funds  | have been withheld                                       |   |
| National: Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)  |  |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Operating expenses Conditions met - transferred to revenue: Capital expenses Other adjustments / Refunds | 327,500,000<br>(36,676)<br>(293,770,501)<br>(33,692,823) | 343,183,000<br>-<br>(301,016,101)<br>(42,166,899) |
| National: Department Roads and Transport   |  |   |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other  | 2,931,000<br>(2,582,978)<br>(348,022)                    | 2,693,000<br>(2,338,066)<br>(354,934)             |
| Nationa: EPWP Grant  |  |   |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other adjustments / Refunds  | 4,811,000<br>(4,811,000)<br>-                            | 3,213,000<br>(3,174,663)<br>(38,337)              |

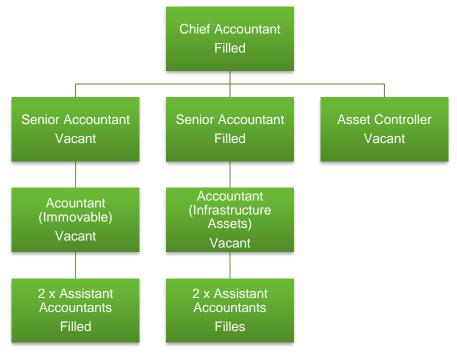
#### **5.3 Asset Management**

Asset management practice is not in a good state within our organisation due to non-adherence to asset management policy, which is an institutional problem. Assets are being moved without following proper procedures of filling asset removal forms, as a result during asset verification we always encounter problems with asset verification.

#### 5.3.1 Key Elements from the Asset Management Policy

- The Municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of an asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.
- The Municipality may not transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of an asset other than
  one contemplated above, but only after the Council, in a meeting open to the public has
  decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level
  of basic municipal services; and has considered the fair market value of the item and the
  economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.
- Every Head of Department shall, however, ensure that any item with a value in excess of R250 (two hundred and fifty rand) (incl. VAT), and with an estimated useful life of more than one year, shall be recorded on an inventory list. Every Head of Department shall ensure that the existence of items recorded on such inventory is verified from time to time, and at least once in every financial year, and any amendments which are made to such inventories pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.
- Only expenses incurred in the enhancement of an asset item (in the form of improved or increased services or benefits flowing from the use of such item) or in the material extension of the useful operating life of an asset item shall be capitalised.
- Expenses incurred in the maintenance or reinstatement of an asset item shall be considered as operating expenses incurred in ensuring that the useful operating life of the item concerned is attained, and shall not be capitalised, taking into account International Financial Reporting Standards in respect of the expenses concerned.
- Every Head of Department shall ensure that a maintenance plan in respect of every new infrastructure asset with a value of R100 000 (one hundred thousand rand) or more is promptly prepared and submitted to the Council for approval.
- If so directed by the Municipal Manager, the maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Council prior to any approval being granted for the acquisition or construction of the infrastructure asset concerned.
- The Head of Department controlling or using the infrastructure asset in question, shall annually report to the Council, not later than in July, of the extent to which the relevant maintenance plan has been complied with, and of the likely effect which any noncompliance may have on the useful operating life of the item concerned.
- If so directed by the Municipal Manager, the maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Council prior to any approval being granted for the acquisition or construction of the infrastructure asset concerned.
- The Head of Department controlling or using the infrastructure asset in question, shall annually report to the Council, not later than in July, of the extent to which the relevant maintenance plan has been complied with, and of the likely effect which any non-compliance may have on the useful operating life of the item concerned.

# 5.3.2 Organisational Structure of the Asset Management Unit



#### 5.3.3 Staff Delegation

Listed below is the work plan for Asset Management

**Property Plant and Equipment** 

Isolation of responsibilities and Segregations of duties for the current Asset Management staff is illustrated in the table below:

| Roles and Responsibilities       | Position             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Manager                          | All functions        |
| Chief Accountant                 | All functions        |
| Land and Building                | Assistant Accountant |
| Intangible assets and Leases     | Assistant Accountant |
| Computers, Laptops and Insurance | Assistant Accountant |
| Furniture                        | Assistant Accountant |
| Motor Vehicles and its Insurance | Assistant Accountant |

#### 5.3.4 Issues under Development

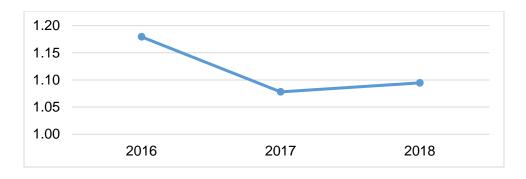
- The District requires an asset management system to import all asset registers, as currently the asset register is compiled manually on excel;
- Asset verification system to assist the municipality on verification;
- Staff trainings on GRAAP standards; and
- Recruitment of the Senior Accountant

#### 5.3.5 Plans to Address the Development Issues

- Conversion of manual asset register into the system is in progress;
- Benchmark exercise for the procurement of asset management system will be conducted; and
- Capacitation of asset management staff will be done through training and workshops.

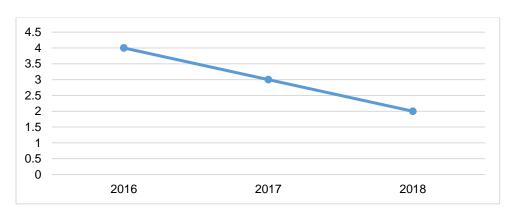
#### 5.4 Financial Ratios based on Key Performance Ratios

#### 5.4.1 Liquidity ratio



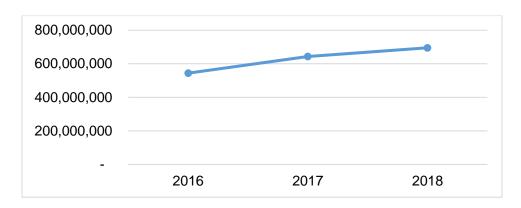
Current assets vs current liabilities. The District has less funds to maintain its assets.

#### **5.4.2 Cost coverage**



The ratio has decreased from the prior year. However, it is still within the norm of 1 - 3 months, which is evidence that the existing cash and cash equivalents can sufficiently cover up to two months expenditure even if no further cash were to be received for the next two months from year end. Thought this is within the norm, there is a continuous decline and that is a concern for the municipality.

#### 5.4.3 Total outstanding service debtors

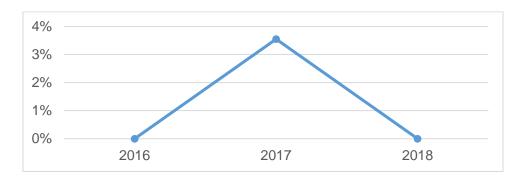


Total Outstanding Service Debtors: Measures how much money is still owed by the community for water and sanitation compared to how much money has been paid for these services. It is calculated by dividing the total outstanding debtors by the total annual revenue. A lower score is better.

This ratio has worsened from the prior year. This is due to a number of consumers not paying their debts timeously.

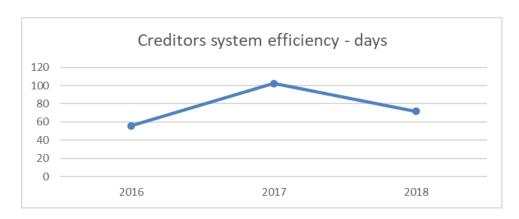
As the mandate of the municipality is to provide service delivery, it is often very hard to disconnect consumers that are not paying since some of the services provided by the municipality, like water, are basic needs that the consumers cannot live without. There have also been limited disconnections as a result data cleansing exercise that the District embarked on during the financial year. Another challenge are the water leaks within households in old locations such as Ngangelizwe etc. that leads to overcharging of consumers. When the consumers are billed, they dispute the readings.

#### 5.4.4 Debt coverage



Debt Coverage: The number of times debt payments can be accommodated within operating revenue (excluding grants). This in turn represents the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated by the Municipality. The District maintained its status of having no borrowings.

#### 5.4.5 Creditors system efficiency



Creditor System Efficiency measures the proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e. 30 days). This ratio is calculated as outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases.

The creditor's system efficiency ratio is continuing to worsen when compared to the previous financial year.

The norm is 30 days. The performance below the norm has been mainly as a result of the following:

- 1. Invoice disputes between Line Department and suppliers;
- 2. Withholding of payments for breach of contracts conditions;
- 3. Submissions of Invoices without sufficient documentation:
- 4. Failure of Service providers to review dates in the invoices:
- 5. Incorrect invoices submitted by suppliers (no vat registration numbers, incorrect invoice amounts and addresses); and
- 6. Verification of supplier banking details.

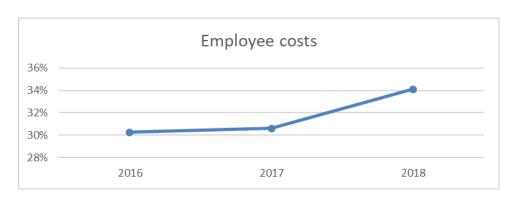
In terms of SCM processes, payments are only made if all disputes are resolved and correct invoices are submitted in the name of the municipality, which is in line with MFMA requirements. Furthermore, included in trade payables are retentions, which skew this ratio, as they are not required to be paid within 30 days.

The District has raw water debt from Water and Sanitation Department that will be paid off during the first quarter of 2018/19 financial year.

#### 5.4.6 Capital charges to operational expenditure

The District does not have loans that it is servicing.

#### 5.4.7 Employee costs



Employee cost: measures what portion of the revenue was spent on paying employee costs. It is calculated by dividing the total employee cost by the operating expenditure multiplied by 100.

Employee related costs as a percentage of total revenue has increased from the prior year.

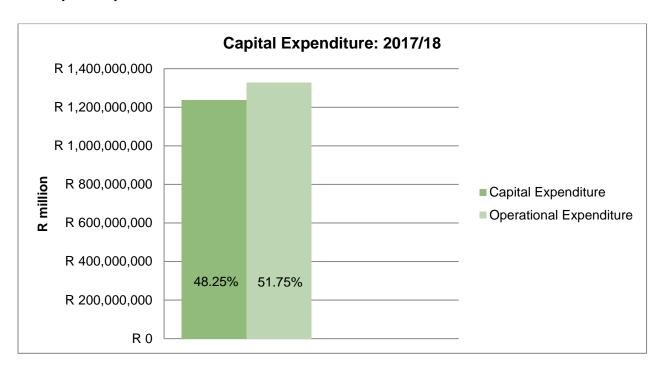
Notwithstanding this increase, the ratio remains within the norm of between 25% and 40%. This provides a demonstration that the district's expenditure is not misdirected to non-essentials or nonservice delivery related expenditure. The increase is mainly attributable to an increase in overtime payments and new appointments in key positions.

#### 5.4.8 Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance are now classified under contracted services in line with MSCOA requirements.

#### **COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET**

#### 5.5 Capital Expenditure



#### 5.6 Sources of Finance

|                                 | Original Budget  | Adjustments   | Final Budget     | Actual Outcome   | Variance        | %ge<br>Variance |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Service Charges                 | 268,583,183.00   |               | 68,583,183.00    | 230,491,347.00   | -38,091,836.00  | -14%            |
| Rental of Assets                | 55,000.00        |               | 55,000.00        | 89,795.00        | 34,795.00       | 63%             |
| Interest Received               | 30,000,000.00    | 9,000,000.00  | 39,000,000.00    | 87,144,255.00    | 48,144,255.00   | 123%            |
| Other Revenue                   | 327,807,679.00   | 15,125,424.00 | 342,933,103.00   | 131,242,282.00   | -211,690,821.00 | -62%            |
| Transfer Recognised – Operating | 735,126,000.00   |               | 735,126,000.00   | 1,713,088,451.00 | 977,962,451.00  | 133%            |
| Income from Agency Services     | -                |               | -                | 77,383.00        | 77,383.00       | 0               |
|                                 | 1,361,571,862.00 | 24,125,424.00 | 1,385,697,286.00 | 2,162,133,513.00 | 776,436,227.00  |                 |

Service Charges – Actual billing is corrected through data cleansing projects

Rental of Assets - Hall hire was more than projected

Interest Received – Non-payment of consumers and the investing of funds in high yielding investments resulted in variance

Other Revenue – Budget amounts include VAT and reserves whilst in GRAP; VAT is accounted for in accounts receivable and reserves under cash in cash flow

Transfer Recognised (Operating) – Budget reflects only the operating grants whilst actual outcome includes both operating and capital grants received

Income from Agency Services – Commission from garnishee orders was not budgeted for

#### 5.7 Capital Spending on 5 Largest Projects

The table below illustrates capital expenditure of five largest projects implemented during 2017/18 financial year:

|   | 201                | Variance             |                       |                             |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Name of Project                                       | Original<br>Budget | Adjustment<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Original<br>Variance<br>(%) |
| Mthatha Regional Water Supply - Thornhill to Mqanduli | 28,156,803         | 0                    | 50,287,285            | -79%                        |
| Ngqeleni & Libode Corridor                            | 48,449,790         | 0                    | 191,214,716           | -295%                       |
| Coffee Bay Regional Water<br>Supply                   | 15,115,337         | 0                    | 29,849,434            | -97%                        |
| Tsolo Sewer   | 75,513,829         | 0                    | 51,783,783            | 31%                         |
| Port St Johns Regional Water<br>Supply - Phase 5      | 18,046,626         | 0                    | 11,138,458            | 38%                         |

| Name of Project - A  | Mthatha Regional Water Supply - Thornhill to Mqanduli  |
|--|--|
| Objective of Project   | To provide primary bulk water infrastructure to KSD communities in Mthatha and Mqanduli towns and villages   |
| Delays   | Supply of material   |
| Future Challenges  | Do not forsee future challenges as yet   |
| Anticipated citizen benefits   | 52529 Households   |
| Name of Project - B  | Ngqeleni & Libode Corridor   |
| Objective of Project   | To provide primary bulk water infrastructure to Ngqeleni and Libode towns and villages   |
| Delays   | Supply of material, land claims, as well as a challenge of kids that drowned in the trenches   |
| Future Challenges  | delay in the resolution of land claims   |
| Anticipated citizen benefits   | 27461 Households   |
|  |  |
| Name of Project - C  | Coffee Bay Regional Water Supply   |
| Name of Project - C Objective of Project   | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25   |
|  | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA   |
| Objective of Project   | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25   |
| Objective of Project Delays  | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA   |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen  | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet  |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen benefits   | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet 4647 Households  |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen benefits Name of Project - D   | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet 4647 Households Tsolo Sewer To construct waste water treatment work to service Tsolo town and  |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen benefits Name of Project - D Objective of Project  | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet  4647 Households  Tsolo Sewer To construct waste water treatment work to service Tsolo town and future development of Tso junction   |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen benefits Name of Project - D Objective of Project Delays                                       | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet  4647 Households  Tsolo Sewer To construct waste water treatment work to service Tsolo town and future development of Tso junction Nonperformance of the service provider  |
| Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen benefits Name of Project - D Objective of Project Delays Future Challenges Anticipated citizen | To provide water to villages of KSD ward 24 and 25 Approval of additional funding by COGTA Do not forsee future challenges as yet  4647 Households  Tsolo Sewer To construct waste water treatment work to service Tsolo town and future development of Tso junction Nonperformance of the service provider Do not forsee future challenges as yet |

| Delays                       | The project started late due to levels of water |
|------------------------------|---|
| Future Challenges            | More high levels of water                       |
| Anticipated citizen benefits | 7733 Households                                 |

#### 5.8 Basic Service and Infrastructure Backlogs - Overview

All five the local municipalities, with the exception of Mhlontlo, show an increase in its population numbers. All five the LMs grow with regard to the number of households at a much faster rate than the Eastern Cape Province. In addition to this increase in the number of households, the average size per household steadily declines, not just in the district but also on a national level. The rate at which the household size diminishes in OR Tambo DM is also lower than the provincial average.

The increase of the population size in OR Tambo DM district is less because of people migrating into the region from elsewhere, compared to new births in households throughout the district and family members moving into the district or moving between households within the district and its municipalities. However a study undertaken by Global Insight in 2010 and the Community Survey 2016, suggests that population in the district will decline over the next decade. A key reason is migration from the district for economic reasons.

O.R. Tambo District housed 2.7% of the total South African population in 2016. Between 2011 and 2016, the population grew by 6.7%, which is close to the provincial growth rate of 6.6% in the same period. Ingquza Hill and KSD recorded the largest population growth rates of 8.9% and 8.1% between 2011 and 2016 respectively.

#### **COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS**

5.9 Cash Flow Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Cash Basis                                      | Approved budget | Adjustments  | Final Budget    | Actual amounts on | Difference                         |
|---|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   |                 |              |                 | comparable basis  | between final<br>budget and actual |
|   |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Cash Flow Statement                                       |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Cash flows from operating activities                      |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Receipts  |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Service Charges   | 185,245,530     | -            | 185,245,530     | 125,029,361       | (60,216,169                        |
| Grants  | 1,834,775,000   | -            | 1,834,775,000   | 1,713,088,451     | (121,686,549                       |
| nterest income  | 30,000,000      | 9,000,000    | 39,000,000      | 91,672,456        | 52,672,456                         |
| Other receipts  | 327,862,679     | 15,125,424   | 342,988,103     | 162,094,604       | (180,893,499                       |
|   | 2,377,883,209   | 24,125,424   | 2,402,008,633   | 2,091,884,872     | (310,123,761                       |
| Payments  |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Employee related costs                                    | (435,792,037)   | (8,902,359)  | (444,694,396)   | (,,,              |                                    |
| Suppliers Paid  | (638,026,714)   | (17,319,858) | (655,346,572)   | (,,,              |                                    |
| Grants and Subsidies paid                                 | (33,404,203)    | (4,100,000)  | (37,504,203)    | (159,815,257)     | (122,311,054                       |
|   | (1,107,222,954) | (30,322,217) | (1,137,545,171) | (1,263,893,353)   | (126,348,182                       |
| otal receipts   | 2,377,883,209   | 24,125,424   | 2,402,008,633   | 2,091,884,872     | (310,123,761                       |
| otal payments   | (1,107,222,954) | (30,322,217) | (1,137,545,171) | (1,263,893,353)   | (126,348,182                       |
| Net cash flows from operating<br>activities               | 1,270,660,255   | (6,196,793)  | 1,264,463,462   | 827,991,519       | (436,471,943                       |
| Cash flows from investing activities                      |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                 | (1,250,897,525) | 13,268,630   | (1,237,628,895) | (859,220,221)     | 378,408,674                        |
| ash flows from financing activities                       |                 |              |                 |                   |                                    |
| Decrease) / Increase in Long-term<br>receivables          |                 |              | -               | (38,795,339)      | (38,795,339                        |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and<br>cash equivalents   | 19,762,730      | 7,071,837    | 26,834,567      | (70,024,041)      | (96,858,608                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the<br>peginning of the year | 513,455,098     |              | 513,455,098     | 253,798,300       | (259,656,798                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end<br>of the year       | 533,217,828     | 7,071,837    | 540,289,665     | 183,774,259       | (356,515,406                       |

#### 5.10 Borrowing and Investments

The District maintained its status of having no borrowings during the financial year.

With regards to investments, the district made cash investments during the financial and earned R153 million. The investments were made in the following institutions:

| Institution   | Amount       |
|---------------|--------------|
| FNB           | R9.6 Million |
| ABSA Bank     | R2.8 Million |
| Standard Bank | R7.3 Million |
| Nedbank       | R5.5 Million |
| Investec      | R131 Million |

#### **5.11 Public Private Partnership**

The District does not have any Public Private Partnerships.

#### **COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS**

#### **5.12 Supply Chain Management**

The municipality has made a significant progress in developing and implementing the supply chain management policy and practices in compliance with the guidelines set out in the Supply Chain Management Regulations as well as the amended Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017.

During the year under review, the municipality revised its Supply Chain Management Policy (SCMP) and aligned it with the amended Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017. Included in the (SCMP) is the requirement that bidders who have been awarded tenders above R 30 million must sub-contract at least 30% of the value of the contract to various designated groups. Further in implementing the SCMP the municipality adheres to the requirements of trading only with people who are registered in the central supplier data base of the National Treasury.

Internal controls have also been strengthened by developing check list for compliance with SCM regulations in procurement. During the year under review, the municipality conducted various workshops in the local municipalities where SMME's where taken through the requirements that they need to comply with in order to benefit in the supply chain processes of the municipality.

The municipality is also participating in the transversal contract that have been entered to between National Treasury and various service providers. Participation in such contracts ensures that the risk of non compliance with SCM regulations are minimised and that there is value for money in

procurement. Other procurement strategies have also been implemented such a appointment of term contract to ensure that the turnaround in procurement processes are minimised.

As part of its strategic improvement goal in reducing irregular expenditure, the municipality has abandoned the use of regulation 32 of the SCM regulations and has further reduced the use of regulation 36 of the SCM regulations.

All bid committees of the municipality are fully compliant to the requirements of regulations 27, 28 and 29 of the municipal supply chain management regulations.

The CFO as the head of the Budget and Treasury Office has fully achieved the minimum competency levels as required by regulation 5 of the Minimum Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels. A total number of four SCM officials have reached the prescribed levels of the minimum competency levels as per the MFMA Competency Regulations and Guidelines.

Currently the manager supply chain management unit is only left with three (3) modules to be fully compliant with the requirements of regulation 12 of the Minimum Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels.

#### 5.13 Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) Compliance

GRAP it provides the rules by which municipalities are required to maintain their financial accounts. Successful GRAP compliance will ensure that municipal accounts are comparable and more informative for the municipality. It will also ensure that the municipality is more accountable to its citizens and other stakeholders. Information on GRAP compliance is needed to enable National Treasury to assess the pace of progress and consider the implications.

The Municipality is fully GRAP compliant. The current year accounting framework is consistent with the previous year. The requirements as per the Accounting Standards Board have been taken into consideration to the improved Standards of GRAP.

# **CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS**

**COMPONENT A: AUDITOR GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR 1** 

- 6.1 Auditor General Reports Year (2016/17)
- 6.2 Auditor General Report Year (2017/18)

#### **APPENDICES**

|  | APPENDIX A - | COUNCILLORS: | COMMITTEE | <b>ALLOCATION</b> | AND COUNCIL | ATTENDANCE |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|

APPENDICE B - COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

APPENDIX C- THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

APPENDIX D - FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY/ ENTITY

APPENDIX E & F WARD REPORTING & INFORMATION

APPENDIX G - REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE

APPENDIX H- LONG TERM CONTRACTS AND PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

APPENDIX I- SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

#### APPENDIX J- DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

The Municipal Manager and Section 56 Managers had no financial interests during the financial year 2017/18.

APPENDIX K- REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE (BY VOTE AND SOURCE)

APPENDIX L- CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED (EXCLUDING MIG)

APPENDIX M- CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: NEW & UPGRADE RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG & NEW

APPENDIX N & O - CAPITAL PROGRAMMES BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR

APPENDIX P- SERVICE CONNECTION BACKLOG AT SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

APPENDIX Q- SERVICE BACKLOG EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

APPENDIX R- DECLARATIONS OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX S- DECLARATION OF RETURNS NOT MADE IN DUE TIME MFMA S71

# **VOLUME II**

**VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**